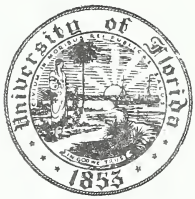
UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

https://archive.org/details/chethammiscellan263manc

Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1908-1909.

President.

ADOLPHUS W. WARD, Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge.

Vice-President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

Council.

REV. CANON J. A. ATKINSON, M.A., D.C.L.
HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
WILLIAM FARRER, Esq., Litt.D.
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
Prof. JAMES TAIT, M.A.
Prof. T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.
Prof. T. F. TOUT, M.A.

Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

Presidents.

Edward Holme, M.D. (1843-47).
James Crossley, F.S.A. (1847-83).
Richard Copley Christie, M.A., LL.D. (1883-1901).

Vice-Presidents.

Rev. Richard Parkinson, D.D., Canon of Manchester (1843-58).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester (1858-78).
William Beamont (1879-82).
R. C. Christie, M.A., LL.D. (1882-83).
Right Rev. William Stubbs, D.D. Bishop successively of Chester and Oxford (1884-1901).

Former Officers of the Society—*Continued.*

Council.

James Crossley, F.S.A. (1843–47).
Hon. and Rev. Wm. Herbert, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1843–47).
George Ormerod, LL.D., F.R.S. (1843–48).
Samuel Hibbert-Ware, M.D., F.R.S.E. (1843–1848).
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A. (1843–77).
Rev. George Dugard, M.A. (1843–51).
Rev. C. G. Hulton, M.A. (1843–47).
Rev. J. Piccope, M.A. (1843–51).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A. (1843–58).
James Heywood, M.P., F.R.S. (1843–47).
Very Rev. G. H. Bowers, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1848–72).
Edward Hawkins, F.S.A. (1848–67).
Thomas Heywood, F.S.A. (1848–66).
W. A. Hulton (1848–75).
Ven. John Rushton, D.D., Archdeacon of Manchester (1848–55).
William Beamont (1849–79).
James Dearden, F.S.A. (1849–52).
Matthew Dawes, F.S.A. (1852–60).
Joseph B. Yates, F.S.A. (1852–55).
John Harland, F.S.A. (1855–68).
Rev. John Booker, M.A., F.S.A. (1856–64).
Rev. John Howard Marsden, B.D. (1858–91).
Rev. James Raine, D.D., Canon of York (1861–89).
Col. Egerton Leigh, M.P. (1864–77).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1868–82).
R. C. Christie, M.A. (1868–72).
Thomas Jones, B.A., F.S.A. (1869–75).
Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Manchester (1873–84).
Lieut.-Col. H. Fishwick, F.S.A. (1875–1901).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1876–82).
Sir H. H. Howorth, M.P., F.R.S. (1877–1900).
Frank Renaud, M.D., F.S.A. (1877–1903).
J. P. Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A. (1879–94).
J. S. Fletcher (1882–84).
James Croston, F.S.A. (1882–91).
Rev. R. Tonge, M.A. (1884–88).
Dr. A. W. Ward (1884–1901).
W. O. Roper, F.S.A. (1889–1908).
G. H. Hankinson (1901–1906).
Rev. Canon J. H. Stanning, M.A. (1901–1907).

Treasurers.

William Langton, F.S.A. (1843–52).
Arthur H. Heywood (1852–79).

Hon. Secretaries.

William Fleming, M.D. (1843–52).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1852–68).
Richard Henry Wood, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie (1868–82).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1882–88).
Rev. Canon Richard Tonge, M.A. (1888–91).

. . . Rules of the Chetham Society . . .

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634–1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 2. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited by GEORGE ORMEROD.

Vol. 3. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day, 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Edited by the REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by the REV. RICHARD PARKINSON.

Vol. 5. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE.

Vol. 6. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 7. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER.

Vols. 8, 19, 21, 22. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols. in 4 parts.

Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 10, 11, 16, 20. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON. 4 vols.

Vol. 12. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 13, 36, 114. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY and R. C. CHRISTIE. 2 vols. in 3 parts.

Vol. 14. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 15. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 17. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 18. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 23. A Golden Mirrour, by Richard Robinson of Alton. Edited by REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON; containing
Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH.
Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by DR. GEORGE ORMEROD.
Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD.
A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Edited by F. R. RAINES.
Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 25. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 26, 27. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by REV. RD. PARKINSON. 2 vols.

Vol. 28. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 30. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON.

Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vols. 32, 34, 40, 44, The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by REV. RICHARD PARKINSON. 4 vols.

Vols. 33, 51, 54. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Edited by the REV. G. J. PICCOPE. 3 vols.

Vols. 35, 41, 43, 46. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 4 vols.

Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES.
The Scottish Field (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden). Edited by JOHN ROBSON.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH.

Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. Edited by MISS FFARINGTON.

Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vol. 45. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thomas Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the REV. CANON RAINES.

Vol. 47. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vols. 48, 64. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by THOMAS JONES. 2 vols.

Vols. 49, 50. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 parts.

Vols. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the REV. THOMAS CORSER. 11 parts.

Vols. 53, 56, 58. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 3 vols.

Vol. 57. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. Containing :
- On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD.
- Rentale de Cokersand : being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand for the year 1501. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge wthin the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{tye} moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- Some Instructions given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT.
- Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^{e} 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.
- The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND.
- The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^{e} 22^{d} 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vols. 59, 60. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster : being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols.

Vol. 61. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls, &c., in Manchester in 1694. Edited by RT. REV. ALEXANDER GOSS.

Vol. 62. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 63, 65. Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 66, 67, 70. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by REV. CANON RAINES. 3 vols.

Vols. 68, 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neigbourhood, at various periods. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 69, 73, 93, 94. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH. 3 vols., in 4 parts.

Vol. 74. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely : I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND.

Vol. 75. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING. With additions by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 76. Observations and Instructions divine and Morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vols. 78, 79, 80. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 3 parts.

Vol. 81. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 82. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 83. Chetham Miscellanies, vol. IV., containing :
- Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire ; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables.
- A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. By Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636.

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collectr of Her Hyghnes Loane within the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 84, 85, 88. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by REV. F. R. RAINES. 3 parts.

Vols. 86, 87. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 2 vols., 2 parts.

Vols. 89, 90. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. 2 parts.

Vol. 92. The History of the Parish of Kirkham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 95, 99. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 vols.

Vol. 96. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. V. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy.

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553.

Vol. 97. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD.

Vols. 98, 110. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 parts.

Vol. 103. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. VI. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., 1535-6.

The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich.

A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632.

Vols. 104, 105. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK. 2 parts.

Vols. 107, 113. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 109. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER.

Vol. 112. Two Compoti of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294–6, 1304–5. Edited by the REV. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY.

General Index to vols. 1–114. 2 vols.

NEW SERIES.

Vols. 1, 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon RAINES. Edited by SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH. 2 parts.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late REV. G. J. PICCOPE. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW.

Vols. 5, 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES. Edited by J. E. BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 9, 11, 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON. 3 parts.

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the REV. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop GOSS.

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE.

Vols. 15, 16, 17, 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. By the Hon. and REV. CANON BRIDGEMAN. 4 parts.

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER.

Vols. 20, 22, 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 3 parts.

Vols. 21, 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. By the late F. R. Raines. Edited by FRANK RENAUD. 2 parts.

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 26, 31, 58, 59. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Edited by W. O. ROPER. 4 vols.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vols. 29, 30, 34, 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by DR. A. W. WARD. 4 parts.

Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 36, 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 2 parts.

Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS.

Vols. 38, 39, 40, 43, 56, 57. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. Vol. I., 2 parts. Vol. II., 2 parts. Vol. III., part i., part ii.

Vols. 42, 45, 51. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. By H. T. CROFTON. 3 vols.

Vol. 44. Act Book of the Ecclesiastical Court of Whalley. Edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A.

Vols. 46, 48. The Portmote or Court Leet Records of Salford, 1597–1669. Edited by J. G. DE T. MANDLEY. 2 vols.

Vol. 47. Chetham Miscellanies. New Series, Vol. I. Containing:
Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels of Lancashire, 1552. Part III.—Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds. Edited by LT.-COL. FISHWICK.
An Exhortation for Contributions to Maintain Preachers in Lancashire (*Circa* 1641) by George Walker, B.D. Edited by CHARLES W. SUTTON.
The Wonderful Child. Tracts Issued in 1679 Relating to Charles Bennett, of Manchester. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON.
Mosley Family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, with a Genealogical Introduction. Edited by ERNEST AXON.

Vols. 49, 50. The Life of Humphrey Chetham. By F. R. RAINES and CHARLES W. SUTTON. 2 vols.

Vols. 52, 53, 54, 55. A History of Newton Chapelry in the Parish of Manchester. By H. T. CROFTON. 4 Vols.

Vol. 60. The History of the Parish of Lytham. By LT.-COL. FISHWICK.

Vols. 61, 62. Materials for the History of Lancaster. By W. O. ROPER. 2 parts.

Vol. 63. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Containing:
Broughton Topography and Manor Court. By H. T. CROFTON.
The Apostolical Life of Ambrose Barlow. Edited by W. E. RHODES, M.A.
A Manchester Assessment of 1648. With Introduction by ERNEST BROXAP, M.A.

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 63. — NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society.
1909.

Ref
942.7
K510
8
11/09

942.7206
C526r
1.63

D487

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY.

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1908–1909.

A. W. WARD, ESQ., LITT.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE, PRESIDENT.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., VICE-PRESIDENT.

REV. CANON J. A. ATKINSON, M.A., D.C.L.

HENRY BRIERLEY, ESQ., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, ESQ.

WILLIAM FARRER, ESQ., LITT.D.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, ESQ.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, ESQ., M.A., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, ESQ., F.S.A.

PROFESSOR JAMES TAIT, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. F. TOUT, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, ESQ., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, ESQ., M.A., HON. SECRETARY.

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909

Chetham Miscellanies.

NEW SERIES. VOL. II.

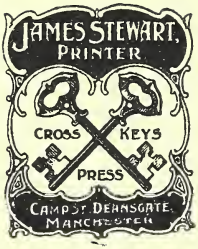
CONTAINING

I.—BROUGHTON TOPOGRAPHY AND MANOR COURT.
By Henry T. Crofton.

II.—THE APOSTOLICAL LIFE OF AMBROSE BARLOW, O.S.B.
Edited by W. E. Rhodes, M.A.

III.—A MANCHESTER ASSESSMENT OF 1648.
With Introduction by Ernest Broxap, M.A.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1909.


JAMES STEWART,
PRINTER
CROSS
KEYS
PRESS
CAMP ST. DEANSGATE.
MANCHESTER

Broughton near Manchester.

ITS TOPOGRAPHY AND MANOR COURT.

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY.

BY

HENRY T. CROFTON.

MANCHESTER:
PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1909.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Topography. Descent and History of the Lordship of Broughton, p. 1; Prehistoric Finds, p. 3; Maps, p. 4; Land Measures, p. 4; Boundary, p. 6; Oldham Pedigrees, pp. 9–10; River Changes, p. 11; Camel Fold, p. 14; Woods, p. 15; Brooks, p. 17; Plants, p. 18; Hamlet, p. 19; Moorland, p. 19; Enclosures, p. 22; Broughton Green, p. 22; Roads, p. 23; Field Names, p. 26; Remarks on Field Names, p. 27; Bowling Green, p. 34; Form of Farm Leases, p. 35; Broughton Hall and Park, p. 36; "Crabtree" House, p. 37; Crabtree Pedigree, p. 42.

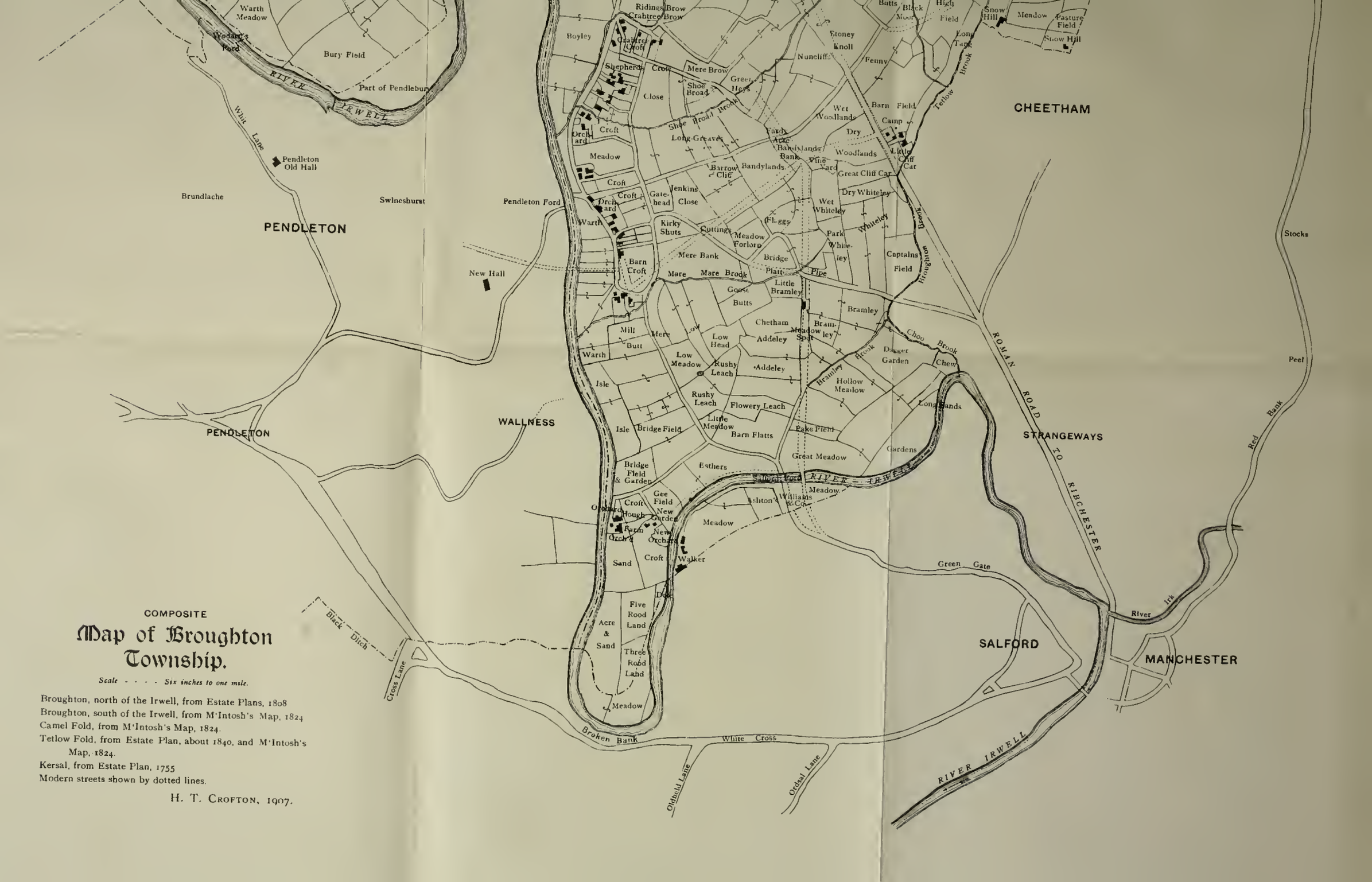
Manor Court ... ... pp. 44–49

Appendix. Wills, p. 50; Tenantry and Tenements at various dates, pp. 52–67; Protestation, 1642, p. 52; Rentals, various dates, pp. 54, 60; Chetham v. Stanley, p. 67; Court Officials, p. 69.

ERRATA.

Page 26, line 33, *for* Brown Hill *read* Broom Hill,
,, 27, ,, 22, ,, Berry ,, Bury.
,, 60, ,, 8, ,, 1700 ,, 1650.

PRESTWICH
CRUMPSAL
KERSAL
HYLEWOOD
PENDLEBURY
CHEETHAM HILL
CHEETHAM
Hilton Lane
Middleton Lane
Ancient Bridleway to Middleton Lane
Mill Brook
Singleton Brook
Castle Hill
Agecroft Bridge
Kersal Moor
Horse Course
Footway to the Mill
Old Hall
New Hall
Hall Brook
Bowling Alley Meadow
Black Field
Moor Field
Syddall Fields
Tomlinson Moor Fields
Crabtree Moor Fields
Lime Field
Tippings
Broom Bank
Long Field
Rough
Mr. Coupe
Rose Cottage
White Smithy
Bark o'th House
Back o'th Barn
Well Croft
Rosen Hallas
Great Hallas
Barlow's Meadow
St. Mark's
Buff House
Brooms
Tenter Field
Kitchen Bank
Croft
Tetlow Fold
Barnbottom's Meadow
The Mount
Peak Field
Dan Bailey's Field
Barn Field
Black Croft
Great Orchard
Broom Earth
Cowdry Field
Harlow's Broom Earth
Dam Meadow
Cannal Field
Camel Field
Brick Kiln Field
Butts Field
Pasture Field
Snow Hill
Meadow
Farthest Field
Nearer Field
Croft
Flowery Butts
Black Moor
High Field
Long Tang
Yellow Brook
Fenny
Stoney Knoll
Nuncliffe
Glover Field
Far Marled Earth
Marled Earth
Far Field
Rough
Stoney Knoll
Wheat Field
Kepper Field
Banks
Bank
Tomlinson Bank
Lnng Shuts
Ridings
Ridings Brow
Crabtree Brow
Boyley
Crabtree Croft
Shepherds Croft
Mere Brow
Green Heys
Shoe Broad
Shoe Broad Brook
Close
Orchard
Croft
Long Greaves
Meadow
Barrow Cliff
Bandylands
Bandylands Bank
Pine Yard
Woodlands
Wet Woodlands
Dry Woodlands
Barn Field
Camp
Little Cliff Car
Great Cliff Car
Dry Whiteley
Wet Whiteley
Whiteley Brook
Jenkins Close
Gate-head
Kirky
Cuttings
Flaggs
Warth
Boyleis
Dole
Forty Acre
Turnio Croft
Work Field
Broom Meadow
Broom Hill
Lower Knoll
Little Field
Higher Knoll
Meadow
Higher Brow
Booth Meadow
Lower Brow
Car Bank
Bowling Green
Car Meadow
Fitzgerald
Scar Wheat Row
Dam
Patch
Great Meadow
Marl Field
Red Hill
Kiln Bank
Round Meadow
Far Plain
Stocks Clough
Conigree Bank
Well Bank
Well
Pyngon
Bean Field
Barn Meadow
Oven House Croft
Lower Oven House
William Brownrud
Matthews
Daniel Diggle
Old Man's Field
Higher Croft
Barn Meadow Bottom
Fourth Bank
Broad Field
Lower Croft
Mean Field
Third Bank
Croft
Second Bank
First Bank
Oaks
Orchard
Chapel
Priory
Matthews Yarn
Croft
Shippon Field
Castle Hill
Clough
Parson Field
Diggle
Acre
Cock Shut
Mill Riding
Hillock
Stock Meadow
Barn Field
Matthews
Short Croft
Round Meadow
Rushy Field
Rye Field
Thistley Field
Hardy Acre
Red Stone
Horse Hey
Great Wood
Long Warth
Smethurst Field
Withen Reap
Warth Meadow
Bury Field
Part of Pendlebury
Peak
Peddy's Ford
RIVER IRWELL
White Lane
Pendleton Old Hall
Brundlache
Swineshurst
Pendleton Ford
Stocks
BURY OLD ROAD



COMPOSITE

Map of Broughton Township.

Scale - - - - Six inches to one mile.

Broughton, north of the Irwell, from Estate Plans, 1808
Broughton, south of the Irwell, from M'Intosh's Map, 1824
Camel Fold, from M'Intosh's Map, 1824.
Tetlow Fold, from Estate Plan, about 1840, and M'Intosh's Map, 1824.
Kersal, from Estate Plan, 1755
Modern streets shown by dotted lines.

H. T. Crofton, 1907.

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY.

Broughton Topography and Manor Court.

As Broughton Township is now entirely urban, it is time to piece together facts and records relating to its former more natural appearance. A full account of all that is known of the manorial history of Broughton (with its satellites, Kersal and Tetlow), will be found carefully collected and succinctly stated in the *Victoria History of Lancashire.*

DESCENT AND HISTORY OF THE LORDSHIP OF BROUGHTON.

It is sufficient to state here that the Manor of Broughton was a mesne manor or member of the Manor of Salford, the latter being held by the King. About 1324 Broughton was held by Katherine, daughter of Adam Banastre, having been probably granted by Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, to Margaret, sister of Sir Robert Holland. In November, 1325, William de Burghton was fined for service withheld from Salford Wapentake Court. In 1332, Adam and Richard, sons of Henry de Broughton, are mentioned in De Banc Roll 291, membrane 235 (*Victoria History*). In 1346 John de Harrington held it, and it descended with the Harringtons of Farleton, co. Lancaster, until 1574 (*Victoria History*), and Henry VIII and Elizabeth made grants of the tithe of Broughton to the Harrington family (*Chetham MSS*, sheet 11, Chetham Library).

After the Battle of Bosworth, and the attainder and conviction of Sir James Harrington, his manors and estates were forfeited for adherence to Richard III, and Broughton was granted to

Sir Henry Edward Stanley, Knight, Lord Mounteagle. In 1574 Sir William Stanley, Lord Mounteagle, made a settlement of it, and in 1578 he sold it to Henry, Earl of Derby, who gave it to his illegitimate son, Henry Stanley, alias Halsal, of Knowsley. Henry Stanley was succeeded by his son, Henry, who died about 1630, and he was succeeded by his eldest son, Edward, who died without issue about 1644, when his brother Ferdinando succeeded, another brother, Henry, having previously died without issue. Ferdinando was born about 1620, and died in 1690 in the Isle of Man. He was succeeded by his son, Henry, who was born in 1664, and Henry would have been succeeded by his son, Ferdinando (who was born in 1702 and died in 1780), but, unfortunately, the family's extravagance or impoverishment through adherence to the Royalist cause led to numerous mortgages, mostly to the Chethams, by the elder Ferdinando and his son, Henry, and ultimately the equity of redemption was sold to the Chethams, and the manor passed through them to the Clowes family by distaff.

Broughton, Kersal, and Tetlow, were members of "the Towne" of Salford (*Portmote Records*, Chet. Soc., NS., vol. 48, pp. 63, 217), and the Constables of Broughton contributed to levies upon "Salford."

The Salford Portmote Records (vol. ii, p. 63) for October, 1640, contain a memorandum subscribed by Edward Stanley, Robert Mosse, Richard Smith, Henry Rawlinson, Robert Ogden, Bartholomewe Sheppard, and William Crabtrie [inhabitants of Broughton], that a difference between Salford and Brughton, Kersall and Tetlowe, concerning their proportion in leys and taxes upon Salford and his members, was concluded that at every twentie shillings in any common taxation, Brughton, Kersall, and Tetlowe, should pay five shillings and fivepence, that is three-pence farthing at every shilling.

At the Salford Court in April, 1667, the jury ordered that the part of Tetlow which belonged to the Constablery of Salford should pay proporcionably towards the relief of the poor in

Salford *cum membris*, "as they are members of us belonging to our town" (*op. cit.*, p. 217).

The records of the Manchester Sessions[1] state that the Judges of Assize at Lancaster on September 4th, 1667, referred to Theophilus Howorth, doctor of physick, and Nicholas Mosley, Esq., a difference depending "betwixt the village of Salford and the hamlets of Broughton, Tetloe and Kersall," as to contributing to the poor of Salford, and the arbitrators certified that they gave the inhabitants notice to attend at the house of John Widdowes in Manchester, innkeeper, with their witnesses who were examined as well as "the most able and auncient justices of peace neere adjoining, being also satisfied by good and sufficient attests as also by the *nomina villar'* (which is impartiall & favours noe interest) that Salford is & aunciently hath beene a township, and th[t] Broughton Tetlowe and Kersall are and aunciently have been members of the same," and they had perused the Act for Relief of the Poor made anno xiv Caroli secundi, and determined "that Salford, Broughton, Tetlowe, & Kersall make but one village," and that all poor &c. persons ought promiscuously by a general ley to be maintained.

The accounts of the Salford Constables for 1638 include a receipt from the Constables of Broughton "for gunpowder and other occasions, and bringing William Tildsley to the gaole x*s.*," and for carrying Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole v*s.* vj*d.*, and for an Oxe lay ix*s.* v*d.*, and the Salford Constables "paid the deputy gaoler for carrying William Tyldslay and Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole (at Lancaster) fortie shillings, and to the Collector for the Oxe lay, for his Majesty's provision, xxij*s.*"

The ownership histories of Kersal and Tetlow are not the same as of Broughton and must be left on one side. They will be found in the *Victoria History*.

PREHISTORIC FINDS.

THE prehistoric period in Broughton was represented at the

[1] Still in MS. (Reference Library, Manchester).

"Old Manchester Exhibition" in 1904, by loans from the Salford Corporation Museum at Peel Park, comprising: a neolithic flint scraper, found in the river gravel at Lower Broughton, and some broken flint flakes also found there, as well as a large number of flint implements, cores and chips which had been discovered by Mr. C. Roeder on Kersal Moor, also a stone implement belonging to the bronze age, found at Cheetwood thirteen feet below the surface, the last named being lent by the Owens College Museum. In addition to these, there was an early British cinerary urn, which was found, containing calcined bones, at Broughton Hall in 1873. A card of Kersal Moor relics lent by the Salford Corporation formed exhibit No. 168.

Many of the facts set forth in this account have been gleaned from the only extant volume of the Manor Court Records. It is not a book of great intrinsic value, for it only begins in the year 1708, but coupled with other records and maps it helps to show Broughton as it must have been many centuries ago.

MAPS.

THE maps[1] consulted have been an Estate map of Kersal made in 1755; the *Yates-Green map of Lancashire*, on a scale of one inch to a mile, published in 1787; a *map of the Clowes Estates* in Broughton and Kersal (Tetlow and Salford-side parts not included) in 1808; *Johnson's map of Manchester Parish*, 1820, surveyed in 1818 for highway liability purposes; and *McIntosh's map of Broughton Township*, dated 1824, which was not published.

LAND MEASURES.

A COPY of McIntosh's map and book of reference are in the Clowes Estate Office, and the latter gives the contents in Lancashire and Cheshire measures. The Lancashire measure for the whole township, including Kersal, Tetlow, and Salford-side portion, amounted to 886*a.* 2*r.* 21¼*p.*, equal to 1418*a.* 2*r.* 16*p.* or thereabouts, statute measure.

[1] The maps of Manchester by *Casson & Berry*, about 1750; by *Green*, who surveyed for it in 1787, and by *Monsieur Laurent*, 1793, do not include Broughton.

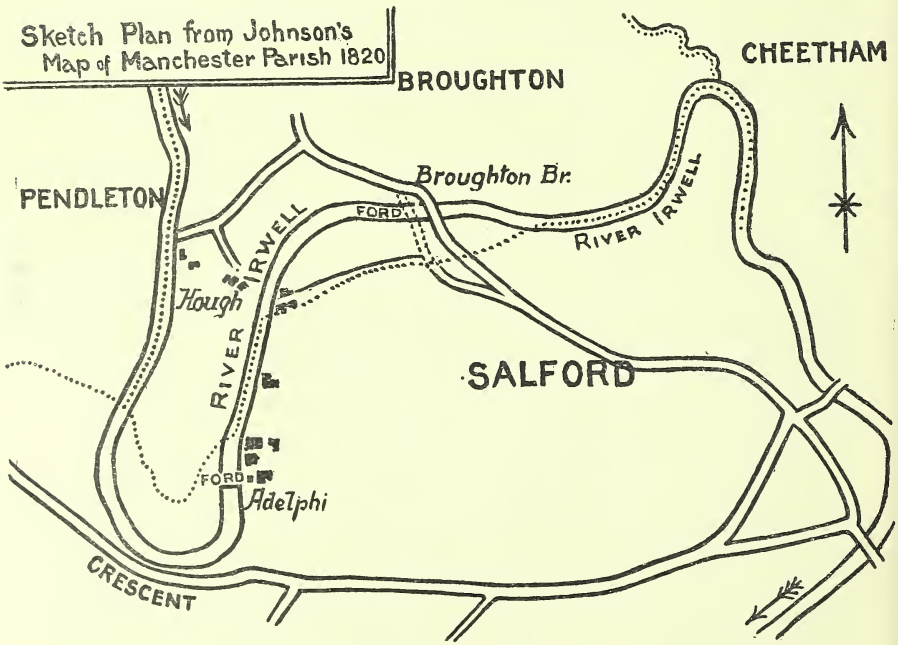
J. Moorhouse's survey of the Clowes Estates in 1808, which is also in the Estate Office, gives the contents of those estates as 409*a.* 3*r.* 26$\frac{2}{5}$*p.* of Cheshire measure of eight yards to the perch, which is equal to 867*a.* 1*r.* 0¼*p.* statute measure. These surveys show that both Lancashire and Cheshire measure were in common use in the locality, and a native of Broughton, the astronomer, William Crabtree, when he surveyed the Booth Hall estate at Blackley in 1637, used the Lancashire scale of seven yards to the perch.

In what we now call Lancashire there used to be no less than five modes of calculating land areas, by rods or perches of 18, 19½, 21, 22½, and 24 feet each. North of Lancashire, in Westmorland, the acres were reckoned by rods of 19½ and 21 feet; east and south-east of Lancashire, in Yorkshire and Derbyshire, the rods measured 20 and 21 feet; further west, in Wales, the acre was less than the statute acre, and contained 4320 or 3240 statute square yards.

In Normandy the rods ranged upwards from 16 to 25 feet. Mr. Maitland in *Domesday Book and Beyond*, p. 376, suggests that the largest acres were "forest acres," which were much larger than agricultural acres (*cf.* Meitzen *Siedelung und Agrar-wesen der Germanen*, ii, 564), and that measures varied according to the difficulty of the work to be done (Maitland, *Ibid*, 377, note). They may also have varied with the average size of the oxen used for ploughing, and the average height of the inhabitants of a country. In Wales the tallest man formed the standard. We must remember that in Roman times Cheshire and the district, which was later styled "between Ribble and Mersey," were in different provinces, and that after the Roman period this southern portion of present day Lancashire formed part of Northumbria, but in the tenth century it was annexed to Mercia, and these variations probably led to settlements of people who used different lengths of ox goads which formed the rough and ready land measures of those days.

BOUNDARY.

THE River Irwell was the westerly boundary of Broughton, and the reason why it was not adopted as the boundary on the south is discussed in "Agrimensorial Remains round Manchester," in Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc., vol. xxiii, where it is attributed to Roman agency. In part it crosses territory, which by nature should have wholly belonged to Salford, and Johnson's map, 1820, shows it as a straight line, which is corroborated by



McIntosh's map, 1824, and by Hill's plan of Salford Highways, 1740. No tradition is known that the river has altered its course hereabouts. It is unlikely that in Celtic times this artificial line would be laid down in preference to making use of the natural boundary which the river formed, nor is it likely that in

manorial times the more important Salford would give up part of its natural area to the less important Broughton.

As access to this part of their territory and to Salford, the inhabitants of Broughton had to cross the river by a ford, which was only replaced by a bridge at the beginning of the last century. To the east of this ford and following the curve on the north side of the river there was a detached slice of Salford, which is shown on Hill's plan in 1740. It may have been due to a divergence of the river at some time. Johnson's map ignores it. It is in a line with the Salford-side piece of Broughton.

The Salford Portmote Records (Chet. Soc., NS, vols. 46, 48), and the Broughton Court Book, mention a gate across the lane which ran from Salford to this ford, and the gate was at the township boundary; thus in October, 1614, the Salford Court ordered that "no inhabitant of Broughton shall lay any dung betwixt the [Salford] courthouse [in Greengate] and the yate which divides Salford and Broughton"; and in April, 1714, the Broughton Court fined William Harrison five shillings if he did not set "the yate lying in Broughton of Salford side to the ancient place, as before, by 30th May."

The westerly part of the southern boundary of Broughton was a curve, and not a straight line. It crossed the Hough peninsula opposite the Crescent, Salford, between Peel Park on the west and the Adelphi on the east, in a very river-like curve. Here part of the natural territory of Broughton belonged to Salford, and the circumstance was in all probability due to the river having, since Roman times, eaten into the southern bank, which was of old termed "Broken Bank."

The six-inch Ordnance map of 1845 shows a ford from Salford to this isolated piece of Salford, the ford being opposite the end of Peru Street, and below the Adelphi weir. This was a modern ford. Hill's map of Salford Highways, 1740, shows a roadway slanting down the centre of Broken Bank, as if to a ford which would serve this isolated piece of Salford. When

the Adelphi weir was formed about 1790, this earlier ford would be submerged and the ford below the weir would be substituted. The isolated piece belonged to Lord Derby. The Manchester Constables' Accounts, vol. i, pp. 93, 97, 100-1, 103-4, contain entries relating to the road at Broken Bank early in the seventeenth century. Probably the inhabitants of the ancient Parish of Manchester had been indicted and found guilty of not keeping this primeval roadway in repair, but evidently the name Broken Bank was even then of old-standing. The bridge from Hough Lane into Wallness, near Peel Park, was only built in 1880 (Axon, *Manchester Annals*, p. 376).

The Hough Farm in Broughton was long occupied by a family of Oldhams. In October, 1608, Richard Ouldham, of Broughton, was presented at the Salford Portmote for keeping four dunghills in the street noisome. In 1703 Henry Oldham and his son, Richard, occupied a tenement "in Broughton and Salford." In 1759, James Oldham, of Prestwich, chapman, held "Oldham's tenement," which was formerly occupied (perhaps in the seventeenth century) by John Wroe, but then by James Oldham, comprising: Great Meadow, Bridge Field, Higher and Lower Croft, Nearer and Further Roodland, Higher and Lower Acre, Five Roodland, which together contained eleven acres of local measure, "with two closes of meadow in Salford called Berry's [or Bury's] Gardens, and a croft in Salford, lying over against the Crabtree Eyes, which gardens and croft lye on Broughton side of the river Irwell" and formed the tip of the Hough tongue or peninsula. James Oldham held for the lives of his son, John, and of James, son of John Taylor, of Crumpsal, and William, son of James Kirkham, of Hilton Lane, Prestwich, chapman.

In 1703 another James Oldham occupied a tenement in Broughton, which was probably "The Bowling Green" nearly opposite Broom Lane, and Adam Oldham lived there in 1738 and 1740. The family were perhaps descendants of John Oldham, who, in 1575, bought part of the Broughton Manor

PEDIGREE OF OLDHAMS OF HOUGH, IN BROUGHTON [Compiled by Ernest Axon].

Thomas Oldham, of Hough, Broughton, yeoman = ...

[A Thomas Oldham, son of Richard, was baptised at Manchester Collegiate Church, June 14, 1584, but nothing to identify the father. Buried May 15, 1637, or perhaps Jan. 17, 1622.]

[No other children registered as of Thos. Oldham, of Broughton.]

- Anne Oldham, bapt. Jan. 21, 1615–6.
- Henry Oldham (of the Hough) Broughton, baptised June 1, 1617. Named in Will of brother-in-law, William Crabtree, 1644. Had a lease 1644, was tenant 1680. Buried Oct 2, 1695. Witnessed his brother Robert's marriage, 1656. Paid Hearth Tax on two hearths, 1672. = Mary, daughter of John Crabtree, of Broughton, husbandman, and sister of William Crabtree, astronomer. Baptised March 10, 1621–2, married Jan. 5, 1641–2. Tenant 1697. Buried April 28, 1708.
  - Thomas Oldham, baptised July 6, 1643, buried June 18, 1663.
  - Richard Oldham of Broughton, yeoman, baptised May 31, 1646. Tenant 1680, 1696–7. Buried Jan. 10, 1712–3. Admin. *infra* at Chester, 1713. = Alice Ravald, married December 26, 1674. Administratrix to husband. Bond calls her Ann, but her mark to it calls her Alice. Two Ravalds were her sureties. An Alice Oldham (no address) was buried March 21, 1713–4.
    - No children in Manchester Registers. Probably no issue.
  - Henry Oldham, baptised December 22, 1650.
  - John Oldham, baptised December 15, 1657.
  - Margaret Oldham, baptised January 29, 1660–1.
- Mary Oldham, bapt. March 1, 1619–20.
- Robert Oldham = Ann, daughter of Adam Hulme, of Manchester. Married at Birch Hall, October 13, 1656.
  - Robert Oldham, baptised November 29, 1657.
  - Perhaps other children, but in no later entry does Robert Oldham, of Broughton, occur. There are two, if not three, Roberts having children soon after this period.

And see the other Pedigree of Oldham, of Broughton.

PEDIGREE OF OLDHAM OF BROUGHTON [Compiled by Ernest Axon].

Joseph Oldham, of Broughton, yeoman — **Alice Scoles, of Prestwich parish, spinster, Jan. 26, 1657–8** (Prestwich Registers). Her brother, George Schoales, of Manchester, was Executor of her husband's Will, but renounced. Buried March 21, 1713–4?

Held lease dated 1658; Tenant 1667; styled shoemaker at his marriage. Will dated December 7, 1675, "somewhat weak and distempered." Left tenement in Broughton "wherein I now dwell which I hold for a term by lease," half to wife, and half to son James, and survivor to take the whole. Inventory, £30 2*s.* 4*d.* Buried Manchester, Jan. 21, 1675–6.

1. Mary Moss, married at Manchester, August 10, 1680, buried Septem. 18, 1688?

James Oldham, of Broughton, called of the Hough, in Manchester Registers, 1691. Living 1721. Buried July 24, 1734? One of three lives in lease, 1658.

2. Ellen Worsley, of Kersal, Oct. 6, 1690. Buried July 7, 1721.

Mary Oldham, bap. Manchester, July 20, 1661. To have £30 when 21, by father's Will.

Ann Oldham, bap. Manchester, March 21, 1668–9. To have £30 when 21.

Elizabeth Oldham, baptised May 12, 1672. To have £30 when 21.

Anne Oldham, baptised Manchester, March 7, 1681–2.

Joseph Oldham, baptised April 13, 1684.

James Oldham, bap. Feb. 19, 1687–8, bur. Prestwich, Nov. 5, 1768, aged 80. Admitted tenant 1730, Superannuated 1767, Will June 15, 1767, proved at Chester, April 3, 1769, "of Prestwich, gent." Held the Hough in 1759.

Elizabeth, died 1753, aged 66, buried Prestwich.

Elizabeth Oldham, baptised July 26, 1691, buried March 13, 1892,? but perhaps this refers to Elizabeth, widow of Richd. Ramsbottom, to whom James Oldham left 40*s.* per annum.

? George Oldham, baptised September 16, 1695.

John Oldham, of Prestwich, yeoman.

Ann, died July 27, 1791, aged 59. By husband's Will, 1786, would have had £40 in lieu of dower out of house in Salford.

Mary Oldham — Had £250 under her father's Will.

John Taylor, of Crumpsall, gent. Had from his father-in-law Bowker's tenement in Crumpsall, and was an Executor.

Ann Oldham — Father left £1,000 in trust for her.

John Overall. Took James Oldham's leasehold in Bury for life, with remainder to his sons.

James Oldham of Heywood, gent. Took all his father's lands by Will. Will dated Jany., 1796, proved March 28, 1796. Died January 6, 1796, aged 29. Bur. at Prestwich.

Mentions his Hough leasehold in Broughton. Left his property to his four sisters.

Mary, daugher of Richd. Bentley, of Heywood. Took furniture only, by husband's Will.

Betty Oldham — Had a fortune of £100.

Wm. Brennand, Surgeon.

Mary Oldham, £100. Married, 1. Richd. Edge, chapman, 2. Peter Walker, before 1796.

Ann Oldham, £100. Marr. Joseph Hill, chapman. He died before 1786. She marr. secondly before 1796, John Wright.

Margaret Oldham, £100. Married before 1796, John Seddon.

Other children died young and buried at Prestwich.

from the Stanley family, and in 1595, with the approval of his wife, Anne, he sold his bit to John Bradshaw (Pal. of Lanc. Fines, bundle 57, membrane 57; *Vict. Hist.*). In 1697 "Oldham's tenement" was occupied by Richard Oldham and his widowed mother, Mary.

RIVER CHANGES.

BESIDES the above uncertain changes, there were three small boundary divergences near Kersal, where Johnson's map, 1820, shows three fragments of Broughton township on the right bank of the river. One is on the northerly tip of the Hoylewood peninsula (now better known as the Racecourse) and the two others are on the east side of that tongue of land.

In 1755 the first fragment was called "*Johnson's Patch*," and was shaped like a triangle with its base down stream, which renders it improbable that river action could account for it. More probably it had been granted to the owner of Kersal to form part of a dam or weir for "Scar Wheel," which was an ancient mill on the Kersal side of the river just north-west of this Patch. The field nearly opposite the Patch was called "Dam Row" or Road in 1808, and the tail of the Scar Wheel mill-race, somewhat resembling a dock, and close to Dam Row, is plainly shown on the Kersal Estate map in 1755 and on McIntosh's map in 1824. In 1783 Broughton Spout Tenement included "Higher Bank with the Scar Wheel," but this probably refers to the bank of gravel which was called Scar Wheel gravel bed, and which was resorted to for road mending. It was thrown up by the scour from the mill-race.

The second fragment was called "*The Dole*," and in 1808 was in lease to Mrs. Wright, and in 1824 it was "a meadow" belonging to Mr. Clowes, in lease to "Wright," and occupied by John Fletcher. Another name for it was "Meadow over the Warth" or ford. It contained 1*a.* 3*r.* 14*p.* in Lancashire measure, or 1*a.* 1*r.* 25*p.* of the larger Cheshire measure. Its shape was fairly consistent with a change in the course of the river.

The third fragment was very little lower down the river than the second, and its shape more decidedly favours the theory of a river divergence. In 1824 it was in two fields containing 1*a.* 3*r.* 9*p.* and 1*a.* 2*r.* 8*p.* Lancashire measure, or 1*a.* 1*r.* 21¼*p.* and 1*a.* 0*r.* 29¾*p.* Cheshire measure. In 1808 these were called "*The Boydels*," which seems to be another form of "Boyley" which was the name borne by fields on the adjacent Broughton side of the river. *Boyley* occurs as a field name in 1712 and "*Bolleys*" in 1715 in the Broughton Court Book. Opposite this third fragment there was a lane (Scar Wheel Lane), passing a field called "*Warth*" by the river side.

In 1808 "Widow Stanley," a representative of the former Squires of Broughton, held one of the fields opposite to this fragment.

After this explanation it will be easier to follow a record on the Court Book in April, 1736, namely :—

"We the jury, having viewed and enquired of the boundaries and ancient marks of boundaries of this mannor and the mannor of *Pendleton*, do find the same to be as follows :—from the [blank] side or bank of the *Great Wal-ings* [so in the original, but possibly it is a *lapsus calami* for *Wal-neys*, otherwise *Wall-ness*] in Pendleton, four roods below the hedge opposite *William Pierpoint's house* in Broughton [which in 1808 was Mrs. Wright's], and about six yards from the River Irwell in its natural course and height, and we, standing upon the first mark-place, took a streight view to *an old ash-tree* in *Stanley Warf* [Stanley's field called the Warth] in Broughton near the river, which view includes a slip of the lands in Pendleton along the river (and now by us staked), *where the river anciently ran*, and gained to Pendleton side within the memory of man. The next mark is to view from *the ash-tree* in *Stanley Warf*, in a direct line upwards the course of the river, to an old root of *an alder tree*, growing upon a rock in the [blank] side of a close in Pendleton, called *the Further Hey*, next to the river and opposite the middle of a close in Broughton, belonging to *Mr. Rostorn* called *The Boyley*, which view includes a large *poplar tree* (nearest to the river) on Pendleton side *near Broughton Ford*, and a slip along the said side (by us staked), in breadth where the poplar stands, extending from the river [blank]-wards to the poplar and four yards further from the same [blank]-wards, which last slip *has been gained to Pendleton side* in like manner :—And the last mark is to view from *the alder-tree* straight to *an oak*, growing on the point of a rock

abutting to the river, in a close in Pendleton called *Hoylewood field*, in that part which adjoins the southerly end of *The Boyleys*, in *Joseph Rider's* possession; which oak stands opposite the southerly end of a close in Broughton called "*Strettell's Wharf.*" And we find the *parts on Pendleton side the river*, included by the viewings, belong to the mannor of Broughton. And that *the river* (which always hath been esteemed as within the mannor of Broughton, and bounding the same from Pendleton), *did within memory of man run where the slips on Pendleton side have been gained.* We whose names are subscribed were present at the viewing, and heard several ancient men declare and confirm the truth of the marks.

James Blinkhorn; James Oldham, junior; Elias Greenhalgh; John Mee, senior; James Moss; James Pierpoint.

There is another circumstance which seems to militate against any great diversion of the river adjacent to Salford within any but a very remote age. It is the names given to several fields lying north of the Hough farm, viz: *The Isles, Mill Butt, and Bridge Field.* These seem to indicate that hereabouts there was a mill which would be served by a mill sluice, starting from the Irwell near the site of the Suspension Bridge, and joining the river again to the east of the Hough and not far from Salford Ford, thus gaining the advantage of the natural fall in the water between those two fairly distant points, without the erection of any weir which might have imperilled the important ford which gave access to Pendleton.

In 1257 *Swineshurst*, which was another name for Hoyle-wood, adjoining Wall-ness, had a mill the farm [rent] of which was 26*s.* 8*d.* It is mentioned in connection with "pannage of Burton [Broughton], and Penilton" [Pendleton] in Farrer's *Lancashire Inquests, &c.* (Lanc. and Ches. Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 207). In 1261 Pendleton was granted to the Priory of St. Thomas the Martyr at Stafford, and the charter which is printed in the Salt Society's *Staffordshire Collectanea*, i, 248, shows that it included "the manor of Swines-hurst, and of the Wal-neys by Salford, with the mill on the Irwell" (*Vict. Hist. of Lancs.*). The bounds of Pendleton are stated as beginning at Walness Pool, which is perhaps the same as Pendleton Pool, named in 1654 and 1733.

This Swineshurst mill was probably east of Pendleton New Hall, and would be near the "Walness Cottage" and "Walness Lodge," which are shown on the Ordnance map, 1845, near the river bank. The mill would be approached from Pendleton by Wallness Lane, which was altered when the canal was formed, and the relics of which are styled Strawberry Hill on the Ordnance map, 1845. It would be opposite the fields in Broughton called "Mill Butts," but would not account for the names of "The Isles" or "Bridge Field."

CAMEL FOLD.

BEFORE leaving the subject of boundaries, a note on the rectangular excrescence in the easterly boundary may be made. It is on the upper part of the Choo Brook just below Tetlow. It projects into the adjacent township of Cheetham. In 1824 it all belonged to Robert Garnett, Esq., and in the Reference Book to McIntosh's map it was described as follows :—

No. on Map.	Occupant.	Premises (and Situation).	Lancashire a.	r.	p.	Cheshire. a.	r.	p.
171	Robert Garnett	Dam Meadow (NW., next brook)	3	1	17¾	2	2	11¾
173	Do. ...	Plantation (NE. corner)	0	0	5½	0	0	4¼
174	Do. ...	Do. (NE. side)	0	0	34	0	0	26
176	Do. ...	Brick kiln Field (centre, E. of lane)	2	3	35½	2	1	4
182*a*	Do. ...	Road (running NE. to SW.) ...	0	1	5½	0	0	35
172	—— Ogden ...	*Cannal (sic)* Field (NE.)	2	2	33	2	0	11½
175	Do. ...	Butts Field (E. side).....	2	0	1½	1	2	6
176	Do. ...	Pasture Field (E. side, S. of last)	1	0	11½	0	3	11½
177*a*	John Bradock...	House and garden (SE. corner)	1	0	9¾	0	3	10¼
178	John Massey ...	Plantation (S. side)	0	0	10½	0	0	8
179	Do. ...	Meadow (S. side, E. of road) ...	2	2	31	2	0	10
180	Do. ...	House and garden (SW. corner)	1	0	13	0	3	12½
181	Thomas Hilton	Croft (W. side, next brook).....	0	3	17½	0	2	25¼
182	Do. ...	House and garden (W. side, S. of Dam Meadow).....	0	1	37¾	0	1	19½
		Total	18	3	23¾	14	1	35½

This excrescence is discussed and some further particulars are given in the article on "Agrimensorial Remains" above referred to. Camel and Cannal are probably corruptions of the

NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY

Saxon personal name, Gamul. Alms Hill, formerly Orm's Hill, lies to the east of this "Gamul Field."

WOODS.

THE field names in Broughton township, an alphabetical list of which is given further on, are eloquent of the former surface conditions.

Whitaker in 1771, in his rather imaginative *History of Manchester* (i, 237–240) asserts that in Roman times the moor of Kersal, which was called sometimes Kersal Wood, was a thicket of oaks, which gave an autumnal feast of acorns to the lean pigs of the natives. In 1199 King John by charter dated at Mans, October 10, gave "the town of Penelton" to Jorveth de Hulton, in exchange for "the wood of Kereshall, and the wood of Barton" (see also Pleas of Quo Warranto at Lancaster, 20 Edw. I (1291–2), Rot. 12 dorso), but it cannot be inferred from this that *all* Kersal was a wood any more than that all Barton-upon-Irwell was a wood, if Barton did not mean Burghton, otherwise Broughton. Deeds tell us that in 1616 and 1659 there was a close of one acre in Kersal called "*Bottom's Wood*," which was evidently on low ground, and was perhaps the same as "*Great Wood*" which contained 4*a.* 3*r.* 28*p.* Cheshire measure (about ten acres statute measure), which the 1755 Estate map shows on low ground near Wodarne Ford, which crossed the Irwell to Whit Lane, Pendleton.

In 1755 there was another field called "*Oaks*" on low ground between Kersal Priory and Mill Brook. It contained 2*a.* 0*r.* 29*p.* Cheshire measure. In 1588, however, at the Inquisition post mortem of Edward Syddall, his Kersal property included "four acres of wood, and a third of a waste called *Kersall Wood or Kersall Moor*, situate in Kersawe, alias Kersall (Owen MSS. vol. 80, p. 129, article *The Slade Deeds, No.* 6, extracted from the *Manchester Guardian*).

Whitaker further states that "about 1671 the right of pannage (or feeding swine) along the unwooded extent of the

common was contested by Salford township against the Lords of Kersal." Kersal was sometimes termed Kirkshaw in Elizabethan deeds, but that is not the oldest form of the name, which does not appear to have any connection with either Kirk (church) or Shaw (wood), nor is the ending a corruption of cell.

The quotation *(ante)* from the Broughton Court Book in 1735 in connection with Hoyle-wood or Swines-hurst, mentions alders, ashes, oaks, and poplars. In 1775 a Broughton farmstead was called "*Birch-trees*" (Thomas Barlow, occupant), and in 1818 another was "*Ash-trees*" (John Barlow, occupant). In 1781 there was "a crabtree about one rood from the Su-broad Gate," on the way to Greenheys Lane, close to Broughton hamlet. Part of Broughton near "The Grove Inn" on the main road was called "*The Woodlands.*" Lessees were bound by covenants in their leases to plant every year a stipulated number of oaks, ashes or poplars.

The woods in the neighbourhood were mostly, if not entirely, on the lower ground or the slopes and in the narrow cloughs, and these were ravaged by floods, so that numerous trunks of trees have been found buried in the river silt along the course of the Mersey and Irwell.

Mr. Whitaker was perhaps under a false impression, founded on the very mixed-up statement in Domesday Book, that "in Salford Hundred" there was "a forest three leagues long and the same broad," and that in "the Manor or Hundred," the woods there are nine leagues and a half long, and five leagues and a furlong broad. A forest, however, was not necessarily an area covered with trees, but signified a tract over which sporting rights were exercised.

The league of Domesday Book was only twelve furlongs in length, that is just half the modern league. The Salford Hundred forest was thirty-six furlongs or four and a half miles long and as many broad, but those were its extreme dimensions, its greatest length and its greatest breadth. It was not a square measuring four miles and a half on each side. This is very

clearly explained by Mr. Maitland in *Domesday Book and Beyond*, p. 371. The forest would be very irregular in outline, with many clearances, settlements, and villages within it.

As to the woods in the Manor or Hundred, their dimensions were one hundred and fourteen furlongs (14¼ miles) in greatest length, and sixty-one furlongs (7⅝ miles) in greatest breadth. Length, like geographical longitude, was always reckoned from north to south, and breadth, like latitude, from east to west. Most probably the Domesday compilers added together all the lengths of scattered woodland in the cloughs, and all the breadths, and only stated the total.

BROOKS.

THE township which, including Kersal, is roughly shaped like a shepherd's crook, or a note of interrogation, slopes upwards from the south at 100 feet above sea level to 352 feet near the north. The broad northern portion is occupied by a hog's back ridge from east to west, which falls sharply on the northerly side to Singleton Brook, which flows westwardly into the Irwell.

Singleton Brook took its name from a family which occupied land near the head of the brook, and in the lower part it was called Mill Brook, after Kersal Mill which was near the Irwell. It forms the northern boundary. The eastern boundary is *The Choo Brook, otherwise* called *Broughton Brook*, which rises near Tetlow Fold. Camel Fold, already described, interrupts this boundary, and the ancient road called Bury Old Road and an adjacent line parallel with the eastern side of that road between Tetlow Fold and the head of Singleton Brook at Fowcaster, completes the boundary on that side.

On the south side of the middle of Kersal ridge, in the corner, was *Blackfield Clough*, which was well wooded, and a small stream at times ran down it from "*Scraggy Bank*" and the "*Hog Heys*" into the Irwell near Scar Wheel Mill, which stood in "Car Meadow." The field west of Car Meadow was "Mill Riding."

Another brook rose near Fowcaster and passed SW. through

Broughton Park, where it was penned up into lakes, and then crossed Broom Lane, running between that lane and Northumberland Street[1] westwardly to the Irwell, which it joined a little above the Pendleton ford.

Near the Irwell it was joined by "*Broughton Spout*," which was a stream coming down a short clough from the north, and came from the underground reservoirs formed by the uneven surface of the red sandstone below the glacial sands, which cover the greater part of Broughton and Kersal. This sand was excavated on Kersal Moor; "*Sandy Bank*" was on the old road near Fowcaster; "*Long Sands*" were some fields near the junction of the Choo Brook and Irwell; and in 1826 the lane from Strangeways was described as "deep in sand." On the opposite side of the Irwell were the "Sandy Wells," and "Sand" or "Soont" was a field on the Hough peninsula.

PLANTS.

It was in this sandy soil that the broom plants flourished which gave their name to "Broom Lane," and to numerous fields on both sides of it. Besides this broom, gorse grew and gave its name to Gorsebank, near Stoney Knolls, about the centre of the township. The flora of Kersal Moor was recorded by the botanists, Buxton, Wood, and Grindon, and a long list derived from them was given in the *Manchester Guardian*, December 26, 1889; see also Wood's *Flora Mancuniensis* and Grindon's

[1] In 1838 the brook was here formed into a lake for the Broughton Zoological Gardens, which were opened May 31, 1838, and comprised fifteen acres, and contained a considerable collection of wild beasts, the 1840 catalogue of which was exhibited at the "Old Manchester Exhibition" in 1904. Twice a week a representation was given of the Eruption of Vesuvius and Destruction of Herculaneum and Pompeii, A.D. 77. In November, 1842, the effects were sold at a three days' sale, and the animals became the nucleus of the present collection at Belle-Vue, Manchester (*Manchester City News, N. & Q.*, No. 7,052, September 15, 1894).

Curiosities of Street Literature, 1871, contains a broadsheet ballad called "Manchester's an altered town," of which the third verse ran:—

> When things do change you ne'er do know what next is sure to follow,
> For mark the change in Broughton now; of late 'twas but a hollow;
> For they have found it so snug, and changed its etymology,
> They've clapt in it a wild beasts' show, now called the Gardens of Zoology.

Old Cottages at Broughton Spout, 1820.

Manchester Flora. Many marsh plants were also to be found in the swamps or leaches and ditches of Lower Broughton, where there was a network of sluggish artificial watercourses serving as drains.

HAMLET.

THE hamlet of Broughton was clustered near the Pendleton ford, which was more often called by the less distinctive name of *Broughton Ford.* Thus in October, 1656, Thomas Irlam was paid 1*s.* 8*d.* for "leading two loads of sand from Broughton Foard." In 1755 the Highway Surveyors, Henry Hardman and Ralph Mellor, were ordered "to repair Broughton Ford with wood and piles." This ford dropped out of use about 1825 in consequence of the risk of shifting sand (*Manchester Guardian*, Oct. 29, 1825 ; Corbett, *River Irwell*, 65). The roads leading to and from the hamlet will be described later. The hamlet itself was of a straggling kind, the biggest cluster being opposite the lane that led down to Scar Wheel gravel bed, and it was in that cluster that William Crabtree, the astronomer, built his house about 1634.

MOORLAND.

MOST of the land north and east of the hamlet remained for long in a wild uncultivated state. Close to the house just referred to were several fields called "*Ridings*," indicative of the riddance of the scrub and heather which once covered them. So late as 1712, Charles Beswick was fined for not repairing his platting or plank-bridge in the Lower Broome Moor, which lay south of Broom Lane, near the three large ponds on the east side of the line of Roman Road, the adjacent fields having been reclaimed from Broom Moor by marl dug from the site of the ponds, and other fields east and south-east were still called Black Moor and Fenny.

Broughton Moor once covered the whole of the hog's back ridge from east to west. This is shown by the names of the fields alongside of the road which followed the ridge, and a

tongue of this moor filled the fork of the roads near Bishop's Court. At this point a former foot-path, now a passage, ran north-west to Kersal Moor. In 1733 the Court Book calls it "the pavement between Broughton Moor and Kersal Moor"; in 1738 it was styled "the *cawsey*" or *causeway*, and it marked part of the division between Broughton and Kersal.

In 1726 two "Moor-lookers," Josiah Grimshaw and Samuel Siddall, were appointed by the Court, and again in 1742 two others, James Fildes and Thomas Lees, but these officials were the same as the "Lane-lookers," who were annually appointed, except in those two years.

In 1713 Ralph Taylor was presented by the "Common-looker" for overcharging *the Common* by his cattell, and in 1747 he was charged with overcharging *the Waste*.[1] The Common, Waste, and Moor, were apparently the same thing, and in 1708 an order was "made absolute that no person keep any geese between 11th November and 2nd February upon pain of twelve pence a month for such geese as do trespass upon the Waste." In 1719 Thos. Johnson was ordered to pay 3*s*. 4*d*. if he did not remove his geese by 1st June, and in 1747 all who kept swine or pigs were ordered to ring or yoke them.

As cattle, horses, and pigs were turned loose to feed on the common, it was necessary to have gates to prevent them from wandering about the lanes near the hamlet, and the Court Book contains numerous orders relating to these gates, one of which gave its name to "Lidgate Farm." Lid-gates were those which were hung so as to be self-closing, and were sometimes called Clap-gates. The name Lidgate frequently occurs for this reason near commons.

[1] In 1750 Ralph Turner was fined for "turning his cattle into the lanes and breaking down people's fences," and even in 1838 the Court Book states that "it appearing desirable to have a Pinfold, Mr. Samuel Taylor for the Lord undertook to make one, and Abraham Driver was appointed as keeper of it when finished, and the Court Steward was empowered to fix the fine and terms for getting cattle out of it." Meanwhile, in 1792, the Lane-lookers had been directed to present, at the Wapentake or Hundred Court of Salford, the owner of an infectious scabby horse "which was trespassing and running at large in the Manor."

In 1667 and 1673 Mrs. Elizabeth Lever held "*Lidgate*" at 12*s.* 4*d.* rent, "*Spoute*" at 3*s.* rent, and *Chetham Field* at 2*s.* rent, and in 1761 Lidgate Tenement was described as having been in the holding of Nathaniel Blinkhorn, and afterwards of James Blinkhorn.[1]

Yate-head, Gate-head, Gat-heds, Gatterhead, lay to the east of the hamlet. In 1723 an order was made for mending "the back lane betwixt *Daggers Garden* [on Choo Brook] and the "Gat-heds," and a similar order in 1734 for "the lane leading towards Strangeways between the Gate-head and Mar[e]-gate"; and again in 1745 for the lane "between Gateheads and the Turnpike," meaning the old Roman Road at Strangeways, which was not restored and turnpiked till over half-a-century later.

In 1762 an order was made for hedging "betwixt Gateheads *and Bande-laus Brook.*"

In 1714 George Moss was to "set a yate in the end of the lane leading to his and William Tomlinson's *Moorfield,*" and various persons were to open watercourses "between *Black-yate* and *Samuel Astley's Channell.*"

In 1760 watercourses were to be opened "from *Matthew*

[1] In 1708 Nathaniel Blinkhorn was a juryman and miselayer, and in 1729 William Blinkhorn was admitted a tenant, but his predecessor is not named. The Will of Rachel Blinkhorn, of Salford, spinster, was proved at Chester in 1728, and Nathaniel Blinkhorn may have moved into Pendleton, as administration to the goods of less than £40 worth of Nath. Blinkhorn, late of Pendleton, was granted in 1740. The Court Book records that in 1744 Nathaniel Blinkhorn (his Will was proved that year at Chester), was succeeded by his son, James, who was on the jury in 1750 and 1760. James left a widow, Elizabeth, a son, William, who was a hosier in Manchester, and a daughter, Catherine, who in 1761 lived in Manchester, and was the widow of John Lindop, of Birmingham, merchant. In 1766 Mrs. Lindop died, and her mother, Elizabeth, succeeded her as tenant. In Mrs. Lindop's 1761 lease, liberty of hawking was reserved, and she was to plant yearly six young oaks, three ashes, and ten poplars, chiefly in hedges and water banks. Her fields were:—*Warth, Eye, Little Mill Butts, Croft, Mear, Long-low, Broad-low, Lowe-head, Head,* and *Bridge Flatt,* and contained *eleven customary acres.* In 1777 William Blinkhorn having died, he was succeeded by his sons, Nathaniel and Thomas. In 1808 Thomas Barlow, junior, occupied a tenement west of "*Gate-Heads*" with fields mainly corresponding with those just mentioned, so probably the lid gate stood at or near Gateheads. The homestead was pulled down when Camp Street was formed, and the road from Salford was straightened.

Andrew's Chew to Black-yate in Salford Lane." This Black-gate was nearer the hamlet than "the yate lying in Broughton of Salford side," which in 1714 William Harrison was to "set to the ancient place, and at the same time remove his stile beside his field [next] to Salford Lane into its former place." In 1717 he was fined for not hanging "his yeate at head end of feild leading into Salford."

It thus appears that there were several gates barring the roads in various directions.

ENCLOSURES OF THE COMMON.

THE enclosure of the common had begun in Elizabethan days, for in August, 1575, mention is made in a deed of a messuage and five acres, "part of the common of Broughton," which John Oldham had bought from the Stanleys, and had been held by John D——, and were then held by William Bradshaw of the rent of 20*s.* 11½*d.*

Moorland covered with broom surrounded Broughton Park in Elizabethan times, when the Siddalls, of Slade, in Rusholme, were part owners of Broughton, and in 1808 several fields on the ridge were still called *Siddall Fields*, and others on the slope down to Singleton Brook were called after another part owner named Chetham, they having reclaimed those pieces of the moor.

BROUGHTON GREEN.

THIS was probably near the Pendleton Ford, and is mentioned several times in the Court Book, in and after 1768, when the road between Salford Ford and Pendleton Ford was described as the "road from Broughton Green to *Salford Pinfold*," and again in 1779 as "Salford Lane from the house in Salford in the occupation of Robert Parren to Broughton Green," and in 1806 as "Salford Lane from the New Bridge[1] at Salford up to

[1] Built in 1806 at the expense of Mr. Samuel Clowes, Lord of Broughton Manor, and free to his tenants, but other persons paid toll (Axon, *Manchester Annals*, p. 138). The old ford was still recognised, and was reopened on Feb. 27, 1841, by the Surveyors of Broughton and Salford (*op. cit.*, p. 212). See also Corbett's *River Irwell.*

NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY

Broughton Green." In 1737 the lease granted to James Birchal, of Crumpsal, weaver, required him to lead gravel, sand, and stones, when directed, in the lane from Broughton Green to the Pinfold in Salford. In 1775 the waterbanks below Broughton (Pendleton) Ford down to *William Tinker's "Green"* were to be repaired, and in 1824 a field a little south of Pendleton Ford was called "*Greens*," but in 1808 it was called "*Higher Warth*," and in 1824 some small enclosures north of that field were called "*Old Road*," having been narrow strips of greensward along the old road which had been diverted before 1824. In 1808 another field on the west side of the Hough homestead and next to the river was called "*Green*," but it is not probable that the Court troubled itself much about such a by-lane as that leading to the Hough, along which there could never have been any great amount of traffic.

ROADS.

BEFORE proceeding with cultivated land and field names, it will help to understand their position if the system of lanes is examined.

The oldest is probably Bury Old Road from Tetlow to Fowcaster, which came from Manchester by Red Bank and followed the watershed between Irwell and Irk, and led to Radcliffe and Bury. From this at Fowcaster a road branched westwardly along the hog's back ridge to Kersal and Agecroft ford or bridge.

Next in importance, and perhaps in age, was the Roman military way running NW. and SE. through the township, as part of the route from Manchester to Ribchester. Latterly, only parts of this road were in use for carts, namely from Singleton Brook on the north where the lane ended at a farm, southwards to Broom Lane, from which point only a foot-path in fields led to a point a little north of the present Camp Street, where it met a lane on the west which led to the hamlet. It ran forward through Strangeways, and about 1675 it was

alleged that the inhabitants of Broughton and the house of Strangeways, which John Hartley then lived in, were used to repair the road called Hunt's Bank, which was the Manchester end of that road (*Palatine Note Book*, iii, 39). The dispute then raised may have resulted in the erection of a toll-gate, whence the road was referred to as The Turnpike in 1745 and 1749 in the Court Book.

Within Strangeways a lane branched north-westwardly from this old Roman Road and crossed the Choo Brook into Broughton, following a zigzag course to the hamlet. It is now called Broughton Lane, but for present purposes it is better to distinguish it as Strangeways Lane. Its rural appearance in 1751 is indicated by an order to dress and lop the trees and hedges along it, and it was the haunt of numerous butterflies about 1826 (*Manchester City News, N. & Q.*, vol. iv, pp. 73–4).

The lane (now called Lower Broughton Road)[1] from Salford over the ford and leading to the hamlet has been already mentioned. After passing by the Pendleton Ford it led up the hill to Broom Lane.

Co-extensive with the hamlet, a back lane ran roughly parallel with the lane from Salford, with several cross lanes connecting the two.

From the back lane a branch ran eastwardly to the Roman Road and was called Bandy Lands Lane. It is now superseded by, but not coincident with, Camp Street, and is the "vicinal way across Broughton Ferry" alluded to in L. & C. Antiq. Soc., vol. iv, pp. 385–6, and on its site in Grecian Street and Albert Park a small Roman road was found "pointing to the Ferry," and close at hand "a piece of Roman fresco, indicative of a Roman villa," and a flint were, at the same time, found by Mr. C. Roeder.

[1] In 1790 the Broughton jury found Lower Broughton road to be a public bridle road, and authorised the Lord to fix a bar and raise a reasonable toll from carts and carriages, and the Highway Overseers were to call a Town's Meeting for commutation of statute duty for a money equivalent, and the hiring of teams in place of defaulters.

NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY.

Mr. Roeder thinks that the word Bandy-lands refers probably to lands held by *bondi*, or bondmen who entered serfhood by a bond of agreement, or bound themselves by covenant to serve (*Mamecestre*, i, 19 *note*). The Roll of Survey of Mamecestre Manor in 1320 was made with the help "of all the bonders and others" (*op. cit.*, ii, 292). The Bandy-lands formed a square block of 160 yards frontage and depth on the south side of the lane, and they were flanked on the west side by a similar block called *Barrow Cliff*, with 160 yards frontage and 182 yards depth, and these two blocks were opposite to the former common field called *Long Greaves*.

In 1621 the Will of John Sorocold, of Manchester, merchant, states that he had bought [the life leasehold of] *the Bandlands* from his brother-in-law, John Bradshaw [of Broughton], and he left the property to his wife for life (*Manchester Court Leet Records*, iii, 47–8).

From the east end of Bandy-lands Lane some erratic occupation roads ran up to Broome Lane near Tetlow Fold, but must not be confounded with *Cow Lane*, which was of more modern origin, if not the same as Woodlands Lane.

From the Back Lane a zigzag lane called *Greenheys Lane* ran nearly up to the north side of Bandy Lands Lane, and still further north was *Ridings Lane*.

These are all shown on the Yates' Map of Lancashire, 1787, but no names are there assigned to them.

The Court Books also mention *Lum Lane* in 1752, when "the foot-road from Lum Lane to the brook at *Mr. Touchet's Croft*" was to be repaired. In 1832 the ditch across Lum Lane was to be soughed by Esther Meredith, who, in 1825, was one of four who were to repair a "foot-road from the Stocks at Broughton to Tetlow Fold called Broome Lane." In 1753 both Lum Lane and Broome Lane are mentioned by name at the same Court as if they were not the same, and at the same Court *Woodlands Lane* was named, so it is not easy to fix the whereabouts of the deep waterhole or Lum from which the lane took its name. It

was probably somewhere on the course of the stream which passed through Broughton Park.

The *Lane-lookers* were not the same as the Highway Surveyors, because, in 1756, John Barlow and Roger Fildes were the Lane-lookers, but Henry Hardman and Ralph Mellor were Surveyors of the Highways.

BROUGHTON FIELD NAMES.

Acre
Acre, Forty
Addiley or Haddeley
Andrew's Clough
Ashton Croft
Bandlands, Bandy-lands
Bank Fields
Barlow's Brook
Barn Field
Barn Flat
Barrow Cliff
Barrow Brook
Barrow Pipe
Bean Field
Berry's Gardens
Bury's Garden
Black Fields
Black Moor
Bolleys
Boyleys
Bongs
Bowling Alley Meadow
Bowling Green
Bramiley
Bromilee
Brown Hill
Bridge Flatt
Bridge Platt
Broome, Great
Broome Moss, Lower
Broome Rough
Butting (*see* Cuttings)
Calf Croft
Captain's Field
Carr Meadow
Carrs, Cliffe
Cauldrey Pits
Chetham Addiley
Chetham Roose (Roughs)
Chew
Cliff, Barrow
Cliffe Carrs
Clives, Lunk
Close, the
Cobley Pits
Corner Meadow
Cowper Field
Crabtree Crofts
Crabtree Longreave
Crabtree Moorfield
Crofts
Cutting
Daggers Garden
Daisy Field
Danbellies
Dole
Doe Parks
Earths, Marled
Esthers, Great and Little
Eye Meadow, Great
Finney
Flaggs
Flatt, Bridge
Flatt, Barn
Flower Butts
Flower Leach
Further Hey
Gateheads
Gatterheads
Gardens
Ginkin Close
Gee Field
Glover Cote
Goose Butts
Gorse Bank
Great Meadow
Greenheys
Green Highlands
Haddiley (*see* Addiley)
Haddiley, Moss
Hey, Further
High Field
Higher Spout
Higher Woodlands
Hillock, Milking
Hollinhead Bank
Hollow Meadows
Hopyard (Vineyard)
Hoylewood Field
Intack
Isle, Great and Little
Jenkin (Ginkin) Close
Killmouths (or Glover Cote)
Kirkashides
Kirky Shuts
Knowes, Knolls
Knowes, Stoney
Knowes, Lower
Landgreave
Longgrove
Ley, close of
Lime Field
Little Field
Little Whiteley
Long-grove
Long lands
Long Low
Long Sands
Long Shuts
Long Tang
Low
Low Head
Low Meadow
Lower Knowles
Lower Meadow
Lower Spout
Lower Woodlands
Lunk Clives
Mare (Mere)
Mare Bank
Marl Field
Marl Teer
Marled Earths
Marsh, The
Meadow Forlorn
Meadows
Meadow Spot
Mere (Mare)
Mill Butts

Milking Hillock
Moorfield
Moorfield Head
Moss Haddiley
Nunkliffs
Olescroft
Ousecroft
Pake Field
Park Field
Park Whiteley
Peak Field beside the Moor
Peak's Spout
Pipe (Barrow, Tobacco)
Pits, Cauldrey
Platt, Bridge
Redish, The
Riding Brows
Ridings
Rood Land
Roughs
Rough Leach
Rough Ley
Round Meadow
Rushy Leach
Rushy Meadow
Rydings (Ridings)
Sand
Shepard's Croft
Shepard's Greenhey
Shoe Broad
Siddall's Croft
Singleton Field
Spark's Whiteley
Spot, Meadow
Spout
Stanley Wharf
Stoney Knowls
Strettels Wharf
Tang, Long
Tippings
Tobacco Pipe (Pipe)
Tomlinson Bank
Tomlinson Moorfield
Turnip Field
Vineyard (Hopyard)
Wal-ings, Great
Warf or Warth
Well Croft
White Whitley
Wet Whiteley
Whiteley
Wet Woodlands
Woodlands
Work Field
Wright's Clough

HYDE PUBLIC * NOV 1909 FREE LIBRARY

REMARKS ON SOME OF THE FIELD NAMES.

THE position of the fields in Broughton was carefully described by Mr. Joshua Berry in the *Manchester City News*, *N. & Q.*, vol. vii, pp. 116–8. A reduced copy of the Clowes' Estate map is provided, with the lines of the chief new roads indicated by dotted lines.

South of the westerly end of Broom Lane are the *Higher and Lower Knoll* with *Broom Hill* to the west. These were on the east side of the line of Roman Road, and *Stoney Knoll* and *Near and Far Stoney Knoll* adjoined the westerly side of the same line. Possibly "Stoney" refers to the old road which gave a name to the neighbouring Strong-ways, otherwise Strangeways.

These field names are of considerable antiquity. In 1322 in the Extent of Manchester Manor, the arable land "round about Mamecestre" included seventeen acres in *Knolles* worth 11*s.* 4*d.*, at 8*d.* per acre (*Mamecestre*, vol. ii, p. 382, Chet. Soc., lvi). In the same list *Ose-croft* and *Keperfeld* are also included, and for that reason it is probable that the Knolls were in Broughton rather than Strangeways within Chetham, where there was another place of the same name. In 1396 the Chaplain of Manchester had received from Hawis atte Castle Hull, a grant of Ousecroft, Le Knolles and Rype[Keper]-feld, and regranted

them to Richd. de Holand, Knt. (Harl. MS., 2112, fol. 146; *Mamecestre* iii, p. 465). In 1408 by a deed formerly in Dr. Edward Holme's possession, James de Prestwich confirmed to William de Strangeways, his heirs and assigns for ever, all his estate in land, wood, and pasture, called Le Knolles, which James de Prestwich had by demise from Thos. Lord la Warre, Lord of Manchester (*Manchester Guardian*, Local Gleanings, No. xvi; Owen's MSS., vol. 80, p. 79). In 1427 at the Chancery Inq. post mort. of Thos., Lord la Warre, it was described as twelve acres of land and twelve acres of wood called The Knolles, which Wm. de Strangeways held of Lord la Warre's trustees for a term of years under a demise from James de Prestwich, who held for the same term by demise from Lord la Warre (Inquis. No. 54, 5 Henry vi). The settlement provided that after the lease expired the land was to pass to Thomas la Warre, with remainder to Henry de Strangeways, senior (who was dead in 1427), James de Strangeways, Richd., son of James de Radcliff, and William, son of John de Strangeways. The land was held of the King as of his Duchy.

Kepper Field in 1808 lay west of Near Stoney Knoll. Mr. Harland, in *Mamecestre*, vol. iii, p. 583, records the name Keper-clif, from a document dated 1262; and in 1282 the Manchester Manor Demesne included Kepir-feld, worth yearly 4*s.* and Kipir-clif worth 3*s.* 3*d.* (*Ibid*, vol. i, pp. 132, 143, 156). In 1322 the manor included eight acres of arable land worth 8*s.* in Keper-feld (*Ibid*, pp. 322, 415). In 1427 the la Warre possessions included, beside The Knolles, twelve acres of land and twelve acres of wood called Kyper-feld.

Ouse-croft was also called Oles-croft and House-croft, and is the same as Turnip Field on the north side of Kepper Field. In 1322 the arable land of Manchester Manor included seven and a half acres in Osecroft or Brund[Burnt]-orchard worth 7*s.* 6*d.* In 1427 the la Warre possessions included, besides The Knolls and Kepirfeld, twelve acres of land and three acres of wood called Oles-croft, which with three acres of land called *Tynne-croft*,

NOV 1
FREE LIBR

and half an acre of land called *Hamelagh*[Haddley ?]-*ton*, were on April 20, 1410, demised to Lord la Warre by the description of "divers lands and tenements in Manchester" [Parish].

Le Choo, containing sixteen and a half acres, worth 16*s.* 6*d.*, was also included in Manchester Manor in 1322 (*Mamecestre*, ii, 382), and in the south-east corner of Broughton there was, in 1808, a field called "Chew," containing three roods and fifteen perches, Cheshire measure, or about two statute acres.

Three or four fields west of Chew there was, in 1808, a field called *Flowery Leach* (part of Haddeley *cf.* Hamelagh-ton, *ante*), containing 1*a.* 0*r.* 1*p.* Cheshire measure, and in 1322 the heath land of Manchester Manor included "four acres of land near Flouri-Lache, worth 2*s.*" (*Mamecestre*, ii, 383).

These are the earliest Broughton field names that have been traced, but in Kersal some occurring in the seventeenth century could be quoted.

The word "acre" is singularly scarce amongst the Broughton field names. On the Hough peninsula there were, in 1759, *Higher and Lower Acre*, *Nearer and Further Three Roodland*, also *Fur Roodland*, and in 1808 these were called Acre, *Five Roodland* and *Three Roodland*. Acre and a field called *Sand* had been thrown together, and contained 2*a.* 2*r.* 9*p.* Cheshire measure, which is much in excess of an acre, while Three Roodland contained 1*a.* 2*r.* 8*p.*, and Five Roodland 1*a.* 3*r.* 39*p.* of the same measure, thus showing that the names were relics of the old times when the land formed a Common field held in strips. An adjacent field was called *The Dole*, containing 1*r.* 5*p.* Cheshire.

The word "acre" is only used in two other instances, the name in each case being *Forty Acre*. One was on steep ground at the Cliff, and contained only 3*r.* 4*p.* Cheshire. The other was a wee piece in a corner of Bandy-lands Lane, and contained only 6 *perches* Cheshire. Forty was not, therefore, used in its usual sense. In Kersal, in 1755, a field containing 1*r.* 35*p.* was

called *Fardy Acre*, and lay between "Red Stone" and "Great Wood." This gives the key to the meaning of Forty in the two Broughton instances. In some parts of England a farthing means the fourth part of an acre, which comes nearer the Broughton meaning of the word.

A succession of fields adjoining the Irwell bear the same name, indicating that they are relics of a former field or meadow which was formerly used in common, or allotted in strips amongst the tenants.

Along the north side of Bandy-lands Lane for over 460 yards the fields were all called *Long Graves*, *Groves*, or *Greaves*, and extended back from the lane for 160 yards or more.

North of these there were three fields called by the curious name of *Shoe Broad*, which figures in the Court Book in a variety of spellings, including *Shoo-*, *Shew-*, *Su-*, and *Shru*-brud.

In Bromyhurst, near Flixton, there is a field adjoining the River Irwell, due west of Wilderspool House, which also has this singular name of Shoebroad. The shape of the Broughton group is something like a broad shoe, but that is not the case at Bromyhurst.

The strips of land in Common Fields were often called Shots, or Shoots, or Shuts, and in Broughton, *Long-Shots* was a field on the south side of Kepper Field, which was arable land six hundred years ago. There was also *Kirka-shutts* or *Kirky-shots*, south of Gateheads. In 1714 in the Court Book the name is spelt *Kirka shides*. In 1824 the name was written *Kicker-sheets*. In 1722 Joseph Kirkham is named in the Court Book, and in 1729 nine local acres of land occupied by him called *Boyley*, *Warth*, *Whiteley*, *Moorfield*, and *Long Loons*, were leased to Thomas Strettell.[1] In 1712 Samuel Kirke served on the Manor Court Jury, but it is very doubtful whether the field took its name from him or his progenitors.

[1] John, the eldest son of Thos. Strettell, was a flaxman, and so was his brother, Ralph. John had a daughter, Mary, who was a minor in 1729, and subsequently married John Barnes, of Manchester, calenderer, and bore a son, John, who was living in 1751.

FREE LIBRARY.

Cultivation is also indicated by the name of Daggers Garden, which adjoined Chew Brook on the south side of the lane leading to Strangeways. The Court Book mentions it in 1719, and Daggers Garden Brook is named in it in 1747.

A little further west along the Strangeways lane there was a small field that took its name from its shape, which was that of an Irish cutty pipe, or capital L. It was for that reason called *Pipe* or *Tobacco Pipe.* It adjoined *Bridge Flatt,* to the north of which lay four fields all called *Flaggs,* with *Vine-yard* (not named in the Court Book), on their north-east end, and Barrow Cliff to the west of them. The following are a few of the Court records relating to the Pipe :—

1719. Samuel Barnes, Thos. Peake and James Hilton, each to mend his part of a place *harmed by water* lying by the end of *The Pipe.*

1735. Tho. Manifold and John Chorlton to mend the way between *Brammi-lee* and the Pipe (and in 1722 *a waterhole* between the Bramee-lee and the Whitt-lee was to be mended).

1745. Adam Grundy, George Grimshaw, and William Tinker to open the *watercourse* running from the Flags to the field called *Barrow Pipe.*

1749. Adam Grundy was fined for not repairing the back lane between the *Tobacco Pipe* and William Tinker's Bromilee.

Captain's Field adjoined the north side of the lane leading to Strangeways, next the Chew Brook. It is first named in 1799 in the Court Book, and was then occupied by Messrs. Wood and Brown. It formed part of the region styled White-ley, which gave its name to the lane, but that name must not be confused with that of Whit Lane, Pendleton. In 1751 Robert Turner and Ralph Taylor were ordered to repair the cawsay leading from James Fildes' house to Ralph Taylor's house in *White Lane.* In 1747 Robert Turner had been ordered to repair the stile and fence leading from Ralph Taylor's house towards *Peak's Spout.*

In 1747 James Fildes succeeded Thos. Greenhalgh, of "White Lane," and in 1730 the Court Book mentions "the way betwixt a field formerly called *White Whitley* and the Daggers Garden."

The Spout is often mentioned as one of the extremities of this lane.

The word *Mere* occurs in two localities. "*Mere Brow*" rose from the low ground north of Shoe-Broad Lane and west of Green Heys; *Mere Bank*, *Mere*, and *Mare*, were three fields some distance further south, beyond Kirky Shutts, but near to the farmstead long called Tinker's. In 1799 the Court Book mentions "the waterflash at James Tinker's," and in 1806 "the Flash at James Tinker's in Salford Lane." The name is variously spelt in that book as *Mare*, *Mair*, *Mar*, *Mars*, *Mear*, *Meare*, *Mere*, and *Mare Gate* and *Mare Lane* are also mentioned.

Marl was formerly much used as a manure and for making daub, or teer, or plaster for building purposes. The Court Book in 1711 mentions *The Marled Earths*, in 1754 *Marl Field*, and in 1759 Marl Teers, this last being occupied by James Birchall, in the neighbourhood of Broom Lane, and probably on the east side of the Roman Road.

Near Kepper Field lay *Turnip Field* and *Wheat Field*, which are names *dating back to* 1700, or thereabouts.

The word *Cliff* occurs rather frequently, but merely denoted any sharp slope. *The Higher and Lower Nuncliffs* lay between Green Heys on the west, and Wet and Dry Woodlands on the south-west. In 1795 the Court Book calls them *Nunkliffs*. Stoney Knoll was on their northerly side.

At the east end and on the south side of Broom Lane, there was a field which in 1808 was called Dan Bailey's. No one of that name can be traced. In 1742 Josia Rigby was "to ditch and fence beside *Danbelly Field*, and to hang a yate and set a style in Danbellies Field." In 1748 "the style between *Danbaylee-field* and the Great Broom" is mentioned again.

West of this field was *Peak Field*, which took its name from an old Broughton family, and on the south were the *Cowdry fields* which were called after the Cauldry family. In 1759 "stiles between *Cauldry Pits* and *Robert Scholes field*" are mentioned.

The names of these fields probably perpetuate the names of those who long ago reclaimed them from the Black Moor thereabouts. In 1824 the more northerly Cowdry field, being in a retired situation, had earned the name of *Cockpit Meadow.*

Cowdry Pits must not be confused with *Cobley Pits* which lay west of the Woodland Fields. In 1761 Elizabeth Cornish was "to let the water run into the Cobly pitts and not into the high-road," and in 1791 Robert Kenyon was "to repair the foot-road from Woodlands Lane over *Milking Hillock* into *Higher Woodland* through Cobley Pits to the top of *Lower Woodland.*" In 1824 part of Flaggs, west of Vineyard, was called *Cobble Hey.* In 1824 on the north-west of Cockpit Meadow lay Milking Field, which was not the same as the Milking Hillock above named.

On the east side of Salford Lane, opposite Mill Butts, were *The Low*, *Long Low*, *Broad Low*, *Low Meadow*, and *Low Head. Rushy Leach* lay on their south-west side, and *Goose Butts* on the north-east may once have been the haunt of wild geese. North-east of Goose Butts were two fields called *Bridge Platt or Flatt*, probably denoting the existence of a plank footbridge at a point where the lane makes an angular bend as if to avoid some obstacle, such as a swamp.

The marsh was hereabouts in 1714, when John Richards was ordered to open his ditch beside [the north-east side] of his Mare Bank, leading to the Marsh, and to ditch his *Goosebutts ditch.*

North of Bridge Flatts were four fields called *Flaggs*, which took their name from their abundant growth of wild irises. East of these Flaggs lay *Wet Whiteley.* At the lower end of *Rushey Leach*, which in 1824 was corruptly written "*Bushy Leets*," were two fields also called *Bridge Field.*

North-west of the groups of Lows was the Mere group.

Noah's Ark was a flood-derived name given to an isolated house which the Ordnance map in 1845 shows on the west side of Broughton New Road, a little south of Broughton Lane, and not far from the sharp angular bend in that lane. In 1773 Thomas

Whitlow took a lease of the Noah's Ark tenement, but he had occupied it for many years previously. In 1828 "the ancient road from Broughton Spout to the Strangeways, past [and to the north of] Noah's Ark for sixty yards between Mare Bank and Flaggs," was out of repair.

Great and Little Esthers were near the Hough Farm, but the meaning of the name is unknown.

BOWLING GREEN.

BOWLING GREEN and *Bowling Alley Meadow* were north and south of the present "Bishop's Court," and are names of old standing. In 1696 *Bowling Green House* was occupied by Adam Oldham, and in 1699 by John Antrobus, innkeeper. In 1756 "the foot-road from Peak Spout to the Bowling Green House" was to be repaired, and in 1758 it was called the foot-road "from Peak Spout to Bowling Alley."

Of the fields called after former tenants, mention may be made of *John Barlow's Tommy Row Field*, which is mentioned in the Court Book in 1822, and took its name from Thomas Wroe, who, in 1749, on appointment as constable, was distinguished from a namesake by the addition of "son of Mary Wroe." He succeeded James Birchal as tenant in 1751.

NATURE OF FARM LEASES.

THE terms upon which, in 1697, the tenants held their farms under the Stanleys, are set forth in a list preserved amongst the *Chetham MSS.* in the Chetham Library. It was drawn up when James Chetham, of Turton, was negotiating with Ferdinando Stanley for the final purchase of the Broughton Estates. It names the lessor in each case, the date of the lease, the lives in being, the lessee's name, the yearly rent and boon services, namely: ploughing, turf-leading, shearing, hens, &c.

In 1655 Ferdinando Stanley leased to Roger Meakin, of Manchester, barber, the messuage lately held by Robert Wild, and Alice Wild, his mother, for the lives of Roger Meakin, and

his son, Roger, and daughter, Elizabeth. In 1666 Roger, the father, settled his interest on himself for life, with remainder to his wife, Jane, for life, and then for his daughters, Mary, Jane, and Katherine, for six years, with ultimate remainder to his son, Roger.

In 1660 the messuage and tenement, lately held by Thomas Worrall, for the lives of himself and his sons, Thomas and Henry, husbandmen, but then occupied by John Whittaker, was, subject to that lease, demised to Charles Joanes, of Halkin, co. Flint, as a trustee for Ursula, daughter of John Jones, of Flintshire, and wife of Ferdinando Stanley, and Arabella, daughter of Ursula and Ferdinando, for their lives.

Another of these leases is at the Peel Park Museum, and is dated January 13, 1663. It was granted by Ferdinando Stanley on the surrender of an older lease granted by his brother, Edward, to Henry Rowlinson, of Broughton, linen webster, and his sons, William and Henry, of a house, lands, and crofts, in Broughton, which had been formerly occupied by Edward Wirrall (otherwise Worrall), butcher, decd., and Edward Singleton, miller, decd. The lands were *Long Croft, the Hill*, and the moor enclosure of one acre, with common of pasture and turbary on the demesne. The fine or premium paid for this lease was £8, and the yearly rent, which was probably an old traditional one, was only 11*s.* 2*d.*, the boon services being "to render a hen at the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, Dec. 21, and to do half a day's loading of turves with one able person, with a turf cart or turf wayne to draw the same, at such time as shall be required, and one able person to reap corn half a day in time of harvest, and also to do half a day's plowing at such time as is required." John Rydings, "scoolmaster of Broughton," and Thomas Heape, senior, of Pilkington, yeoman, were appointed attorneys to take and give seizin, and the witnesses were Robert Reuold (or Ravald) and John Boardman.

In 1714 the sons, Henry and William Rowlinson, then described as yeomen, agreed to grant to Otho Bowers, of

Prestwich, wheelwright, a lease of the same premises, for seven years, at £11 yearly rent, the lessee keeping "the house, yates, and stiles" in repair; and the witnesses to this agreement were Thos. Bowker and Thos. Gartside (*Manchester Guardian*, Local N. & Q., 1876, No. 987).

Another lease dated 1660 reserved, as boon services, two days' leading turves with an able person and a turf cart or wain with horses or oxen, two days' plowing, two days' shearing or reaping of corns in the time of harvest, and rendering two hens on St. Thomas's Day.

These leases may be taken as typical of the rest of them. In the appendix lists of tenants at various dates will be found—*The Stanley Estates in* 1660, or part of them, were summarised for the purposes of a Recovery as: 35 messuages, 35 orchards, 15 cottages, 40 gardens, 200 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 50 acres of heath and briar, total 510 acres, with common of pasture for all animals.

BROUGHTON HALL AND PARK.

IN 1671 Jane Edkin, widow of Edward Stanley, the eldest son of Henry Stanley, who died in 1640, vacated *Broughton Hall* in favour of Ferdinando Stanley. She was daughter of Nicholas Gilbert, and her second husband was named Edkin. She died February 7, 1689, having removed to Bedford, co. Lanc. Mr. J. E. Bailey, in the *Palatine Note Book*, vol. iv, p. 123, says, she was a Roman Catholic, and her husband, Edward Stanley, survived his father, and took the Protestation in 1642, and granted several leases. He was assessed upon an expenditure of £50 per annum, and had two servants, Robert Erlom (or Irlam), and Adam Holland.

In 1697 the Stanleys had removed to Pilkington, and the hall and demesne at Broughton were in the occupation of Otho Holland. In 1738 and 1740 Mr. James Strengfellow, of Royton, was the tenant, and he was succeeded in 1745 by Richard Asheton, Esq., who was followed in 1757 by George Nelson, of

Manchester, merchant, the demesne then containing $22\frac{1}{2}$ acres, probably Cheshire measure, and the rent was £68. Mr. George Nelson, "of Broughton, merchant," died in 1763, his Will being proved at Chester in that year, and in the same year Mr. James Hodson took the Hall. *In 1776 Samuel Clowes, Esq., the Lord of the Manor took up his abode there*, and later Miss Frances Clowes was the occupier. She was succeeded in 1804 by John Mather, Esq., and about 1821 James Hibbert was tenant, but in 1823 Mr. Hibbert moved to the New Hall and took a lease of it for fourteen years. In 1828 J. Harter took a lease of the New Hall, and it was renewed in 1841 by Mr. James Collier Harter.

In 1706 George Chetham rebuilt the hall (Booker's *History of Prestwich*), and a view of this building is given in James' Views of Manchester, 1821–5.

An account of the *Broughton Stanleys, with a Pedigree*, which is not complete nor entirely accurate, carried down to 1852, is given by Mr. Booker in the full edition of his *History of Prestwich*.

There is no record of deer having been kept in Broughton Park, and the field name *Doe Parks* is possibly a corruption of Dole Parrocks. The field was apparently in the neighbourhood of The Priory, which was described in 1887 as a large desolate stone-built house, surrounded by trees, with a good sized pond in the grounds at the foot of "The Cliff." It had been built a century or more previously by a Mr. Williams, who left it unfinished. It was completed about 1805 by James Harrop, of *The Manchester Mercury*, and he died there on February 22, 1823, aged 60. It was occupied at one time by Mr. Fort, who left it to go to Sedgley Hall, and in 1839 it was untenanted and the garden had become a wilderness (*Manchester City News, N. & Q.*, vol. vii, pp. 83, 85, 98, 137).

"CRABTREE" HOUSE.

THIS is not the place to even summarise all that is known about William Crabtree, the astronomer, mathematician, surveyor, and

clothier, who was a native of Broughton, and whose fame is depicted amongst the Manchester Town Hall frescoes.

The views of Manchester, published by James, between 1821 and 1825, included Broughton Old Hall and "Old Cottages at Broughton Spout." The probabilities are that the latter shows the house which was built by the young astronomer, who died in 1644.

The fact that he built the house is mentioned by the Revd. Henry Newcome, only fourteen years after Crabtree's death. He records in his *Autobiography* that on July 2, 1658, a private day of prayer was kept "in the house of Benjamin Brooke, in Broughton. It was in the house that was William Crabtree's, whose daughter this Benjamin married. . . . He was that famous mathematician, and built the house" (Chetham Soc., xxvi, 94).

The interest attaching to the house was not likely to fade altogether from the memory of Broughtonians, and when James made his view of Broughton Old Hall it is not unlikely that he would enquire if there were any other places of interest in the vicinity, and be directed to go down to Broughton Spout to see Crabtree's house.

The buildings shown in this sketch coincide best with those which stood opposite the end of Scar Wheel Lane, so far as reliance can be placed on the shape and position of buildings indicated on the Broughton Estate Plans in 1808, Johnson's Parish Map in 1820, and McIntosh's Township Map in 1824.

Newcome says that in 1658 the astronomer's son-in-law, Benjamin Brookes, lived in the house, and an examination of Broughton records shows that in 1654 Squire Ferdinando Stanley granted a lease to Benjamin Brookes for the lives of Hannah Crabtree, Mary Crabtree, and Hester Crabtree, the astronomer's three daughters, and that Brookes still held the lease in 1667. It included, no doubt, the astronomer's house, which Newcome again visited on Nov. 4, 1672 (*op. cit.*, p. 303).

In 1746 James Moss, junior, of Broughton, yeoman, who was

NOV 1909
FREE

not improbably a relative of the Crabtrees (*see* pedigree), took a lease of "the Tenement near the Spout, formerly in the occupation of William Crabtree, deceased."

At first sight this seems to refer to the astronomer, but he died 102 years previous to 1746, and it more probably refers to the astronomer's son, who was 77 when he died in 1717, being described in his Will as "living at the Spout House in Broughton, yeoman."

It is noteworthy that he only describes himself as living there, and not as owner.

A few years later, in 1764, the Court ordered the repair of a lane "from Crabtree house to John Sharrock's *Shew Broad Closes*," and the same Court ordered hedges to be repaired along the lane "from *Daggers Garden Brook* [at Strangeways boundary] to Crabtree Lane End," and in 1765 Thomas Wroe was ordered to "mend the bridle road through Crabtree Lane."

From these entries and the map it seems that Crabtree's house stood at the corner of the lane opposite Scar Wheel Lane, and that James took his view from "Crabtree Lane" looking north-eastwardly at the house built by the astronomer, with a gate on the left, which had been put up to bar the entrance to the old lane, which had been discontinued as is shown by the maps of that date.

If this is so, the house faced a little west of south, and its upper windows would therefore be conveniently placed for seeing the sun set on November 24, 1639.

It was at 3-35 that afternoon, when Crabtree was losing all hope, that the clouds parted, and he stood "motionless for some time, wrapt in contemplation, scarcely trusting his own senses from excess of joy" at seeing the image of Venus in transit across the sun's disc, as it was reflected onto the screen in his darkened room.

In 1680 the cousins, William and Samuel Crabtree, were tenants on the Stanley estates in Broughton. Samuel was drowned next year, and was succeeded by his son, William, who

was born in 1655, fifteen years after the birth of the astronomer's son.

Accordingly, in 1696 and 1697, the lists of tenants described the two William Crabtrees as senior and junior, and in 1711 when William, the astronomer's son, then aged 71, was serving on the manor court jury, his cousin William, junior, who was 56, was appointed a deputy constable. The entry reads "Constables Thomas Peake *(jur.* sworn), and William Crabtree, jun., being hired by Francis Bowker, for the Tenements called by the name of Rydings and Monks lying in the Lordship of Broughton."

For the better understanding of the ramifications of the Crabtree family, a pedigree is given, pp. 42–3, which has been most industriously compiled by Mr. Ernest Axon, to whom my thanks are due for many interesting particulars, and whose Paper on the plan of Booth Hall Estate, Blackley, made by the astronomer in 1637, appeared in *Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.*, vol. xxiii with additional information. It will be seen that the marriage of the astronomer's son, William, in December, 1667, and that of his cousin, William Crabtree, in February, 1666, render it impossible at present to distinguish the parentage of all the twelve children of "William Crabtree of Broughton," who were baptised at Manchester between 1667 and 1686.

At the back or northerly side of Crabtree's house a lane ran eastwardly in very zigzag fashion uphill, having on its north side a field called "Crabtree Brow," and on its south side two "Crabtree Crofts" behind the buildings drawn by James.

As comparatively little is known of the astronomer's history, and his Will had not been discovered by Mr. Axon when he wrote about the Booth Hall plan, it is not out of place to record here that Mr. Axon has since found the Will at Somerset House amongst those proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (folio iii, Register "Rivers"). The Will is dated July 19, 1644, only twelve days before his burial took place at Manchester, on August 1, 1644.

It was therefore a hurried death-bed Will, and is disappointing

because it omits to mention his papers, books, and instruments. It describes him as "of Broughton, in the County of Lancaster, clothier," and directs his personalty to be divided into three parts. He reserved one-third for himself directing it to be shared in equal proportions amongst all his children, "William, Hanna, Mary, and Ester"; another third he gave to Elizabeth his loving wife; and the last third part was for his daughters, Hannah, Mary, and Hester equally. His executors were his two brethren-in-law, William Pendleton and Henry Ouldham, with his loving friend John Broxup, and the overseers of his Will were his worthy friend John Lightbown, Esq., and "my cozen George Pendleton." The witnesses were Samuel Pendleton and Jeremiah Lees.

The Will was proved at London, on September 22, 1645, by William Pendleton, power being reserved for Oldham and Broxup.

The old holdings became broken up as deaths occurred and families left the township, so that in 1808 the fields which had been taken by James Moss in 1746 were too scattered to form a clue to the identity of Crabtree's house. Those fields were "*Two* [Crabtree?] *Crofts*, *Bank*, *Longshuts Clough* [otherwise Spout Clough], *Round Field* [south of Kepper Field], *Great and Little Ridings*, *two Moorfields*, and *Longriffe*" [Long-greave]. They were estimated to contain about "eight acres of the [large] measure there used," and Moss was to hold for the lives of himself, his wife, Katherine, and his son, Robert. In 1764 James Moss, who was named in the Court Book at the beginning of the century, was succeeded by his son, Robert, but who succeeded Robert is not known.

In 1808 Mary Holland's holding included the two buildings shown in James's view, but her fields were not the same as those taken by Moss, except Moorfield and one called Bank; James Stanley then held the two Crabtree Crofts and Bank; C. Shorrocks held Longshutts and Far and Near Ridings; and Edmund Dickens held Round Meadow.

CRABTREE, OF BROUGHTON, TENTATIVE PEDIGREE COMPILED BY ERNEST A

Unless otherwise stated all Baptisms, Marriages, and Bur

John Crabtree, of Broughton, husbandman = Alice, "my now wife," in his Will.
Tenant under the Stanleys in 1583.
Buried Dec. 31, 1587. Will dated June 1, 1585, proved Jan. 29, 1587–8. (Earwaker's Wills, p. 208).
All the children, except the last, named in their father's Will.
Therefore, perhaps, a second wife, and not mother of all the children.
Buried June 10, 1614.

- William Crabtree of Broughton. "Servant to Mr. Bourne, fellow." Bur. July 5, 1632. = Grace, bur. Dec. 3, 1622.
- George Crabtree, of Broughton, husbandman, bap. Ap. 15, 1576, bur. June 24, 1630. Will dated June 2, 1630. A bachelor?
- James C., bap. Dec. 1, 1578, of Hunt's Bank?
- = Alice Taylor, mar. Dec. 27, 1604.
- Katharine. m. Robert Mosse, on Feb. 25, 1608–9, and had issue John and Adam.
- Genet (Jane) Crabtree, = – Oldham. (Margaret Oldham, of Broughton, wid., was executrix of Will of George C.). She was buried April 14, 1640.
- Margaret J (Margaret Oldham, of Broughton, wid., was executrix of Will of George C.). She was buried April 14, 1640. Fel 157

Infant, bap. at Eccles, Oct. 22, 1605, bur. at Eccles, Oct. 25, 1605.

Isaac, bap. . . . . 1606, bur. Feb. 24th, 1606–7.

- John Crabtree of Broughton (the younger, in 1633), bap. Mar. 6, 1595–6, bur. Feb. 18, 1679–80. Inventory £1 17s. 5d., in Feb., 1679–80. = Katherine Pendleton, m. Oct. 4, 1619, buried April 22, 1652. =(2)? Alice Pendleton, on August 6, 1663. Buried Dec. 23, 1683.
- Mary baptised Mar. 18, 1598–9.
- Abraham C., bap. Jan. 17, 1600–1, ? of Openshaw in 1634, when a son, Abraham, was bap.
- Margaret, baptised Nov. 16, 1606, ? bur. Ap. 8, 1607.
- Thomas C baptise Sept. 1 1610.

- (1) William C., baptised May 20, 1621, buried Nov. 6, 1635.
- (2) An Infant, buried Nov. 9, 1623.
- (3) Samuel C., of Broughton, weaver, baptised 1624. Drowned. bur. July 31, 1681. Held a lease granted in 1632 for the lives of Alice Worrall and Margaret Worrall, who, in 1674, were "about 50 and 40." = Alice Worrall, mar. Jan. 1, 1649–50. Buried Apr. 28, 1683. Will dated Jan. 31, 1682–3. Proved under £40, 1683.
- (4) David C., baptised July 1, 1627, Living 1680.
- (5) Mary C., bap. Jan. 24, 1629–30.
- (6) Katharine C., baptised July 5, 1632.
- (7) Anna C., baptised Jan. 3, 1635–6.
- (8) William C., baptised Sept. 29, 1638. Living 1680. Admin. to his Father.
- = Jane Pendleton, m. Feb. 15, 1665–6.
- (9) Joh bu Nov 16

[It is uncertain William C. was of these children

- (1) Alice C., baptised Nov. 17, 1650, buried Dec. 20, 1650.
- (2) Elizabeth C., baptised Oct. 10, 1652, buried Dec. 13, 1656.
- (3) William C., of Spout House, Broughton, yeoman, bap. Mar. 28, 1655, living 1683, named in Mother's Will. ? Deputy Constable, 1711. Will dated May 8, 1717, proved May 18, 1717, appoints Rachael, his widow, executrix.
- (4) Elizabeth C., baptised Aug. 16, 1657. living 1683.
- (5) Alice C., baptised July 17, 1660, living 1683, named in Mother's Will.
- (6) Grace C., baptised June 18, 1665, living 1683.
- (7) Esther C., baptised May 10, 1668, married June 1, 1691. = Robt. Grundy, of Eccles parish.

Elizabeth, wife of Wm. C., of Broughton, was buried Dec. 26, 1709.

Twins? Jane C., buried May 23, 1667. Katherine C., baptised May 23, 1667, buried January 24, 1673–4.

Elizabeth baptise Nov. 1, 1 ?= Dec. 29 Thos. Chad of Eccles p

Samuel, bap. Nov. 7, 1680 = ...
└ Elizabeth, bap. July 19, 1702.

David, bap. June 20, 169

HYDE PUBLIC LIBRARY NOV 1905 FREE

rom the Manchester Registers (Owen MSS.).

William Crabtree, of Broughton, webster = Imyn [otherwise Emmin, perhaps a misreading for Ellen, as Ellen, Widow of William Crabtree, of Broughton, was buried December 10, 1613].
Will dated March 28, 1587.
Died May 29, 1587.
Buried at Manchester.

- Elizabeth, bap. Nov. 23, 1573, bur. Feb. 6, 1587-8.
- John Crabtree of Broughton, the elder, husbandman, bap. Oct. 21, 1576, bur. Jan. 23, 1634-5. Will dated Jan. 30, 1632-3, proved April 2, 1635, at Chester. Inventory dated 29 Jan., 1634-5, value £91 16s. 4d. = Isabel Pendleton, mar. February 22, 1605-6.
- James, baptised April 18, 1583.

- IAM CRABTREE, oughton, clothier, l Astronomer], ed July 29, 1610. July 19, 1644, l at London, nber 22, 1645. August 1, 1644. = Elizabeth Pendleton, married Sept. 14, 1633, buried Nov. 3, 1654.
- Richard C., baptised June 20, 1613.
- Elizabeth C., baptised Sep. 29, 1614, mentioned in Father's Will, 1633.
- Mary and Martha, bap. May 2, 1619, bur. May 14, 1619 (probably twins).
- Mary baptised May 10, 1621-2, mentioned in Father's Will, 1633. Mar. Jan. 5, 1641-2, buried April 28, 1708.
- Henry Oldham, of Broughton, named in W. Crabtree's Will. Buried Oct. 2, 1695.

- Hannah or Anne C., baptised . 3, 1634. ing 1644. ow in 1696. whether she d, secondly, Hartley, of burne, a nton tenant. = Benj. Brooke, of Broughton.
  - Samuel, born 1672.
- Mary C., baptised May 21, 1637, married at Stockport, July 9, 1655. = Alexr. Bent, of Kersal.
- William C., baptised Jan. 25, 1639-40. = Ellen Cooke, of Eccles parish. lic. Dec. 12, 1667.
- Hester or Esther C., baptised Dec. 2, 1642. By some supposed to have been Mrs. Brooke, but Benj. Brooke probably married her elder sister.

- an C., ptised 17, 1672, 23, 1694, Taylor.
- Mary C. buried July 18, 1675. A Male Infant, buried March 22, 1675-6. Phœbe C., baptised March 18, 1676-7, buried Feb. 26, 1682-3.
- Isabel C., baptised July 27, 1679.
- Female Infant buried July 26, 1682.
- John C., baptised March 4, 1682-3. Alice C., baptised March 22, 1684-5.
- Joseph C., baptised January 31, 1685-6.

MANOR COURT.

THE only extant book of the proceedings of the Manor Court is a large folio volume, which had originally 440 pages. It began about 1703 when George Chetham became Lord of the Manor, and John Byron [or Byrom] was steward. By the year 1760, when John Kay succeeded Mr. Christopher Byrom as steward, the volume had become so dilapidated that it had to be re-bound, and apparently the first twelve pages had by that time been lost. The binder misplaced the leaf forming pages 13 and 14 after the leaf forming pages 15 and 16. Pages 17 and 18 and pages 19 and 20 had also been lost.

From page 21, which contains proceedings for 1710, the series is complete except for 1783, for which pages 181 to 183 were left blank; for 1794 for which no entries are recorded; and for June 3, 1799, for which pages 230–1 were also left blank.

The series ends on page 378 with the proceedings for April 5, 1843, though the Courts were held at intervals, as appears by a loose paper containing a list of jurymen to be summoned for March 24, 1847.

At the end of the book are "Forms for holding Broughton Court," but these seem to date only from 1811, and begin with the usual proclamation by the crier on opening the Court, O yez, O yez, O yez.

Amongst the Clowes documents there is a schedule of deeds which was drawn up in 1846, and this mentions "Old Rentals and Court Rolls for 1704, 1755, and other years," also a "Call book for Broughton, 1719." These were then in Bundle 20, and Bundle 11 contained "Papers relating to Broughton Court, presentment, Call book, Summonses."

The Records begin with part of the proceedings for 1707 and before November of that year, the first item being £1 fine imposed on Samuel Barne for not repairing his housing. This was probably an accumulative fine for neglect of repeated orders to make the repairs. He was to forfeit 6*s.* 8*d.* further if the house was not repaired by November 1st. James Barne was

next fined 6*s.* 8*d.* for not setting his hedge straight at the lower end of his croft; Robert Ravald was to pay 30*s.* because he had not repaired the house "where John Peak now dwells," and 30*s.* more if he made further default.

The Court jury made an order that "every particular inhabitant within this manor and lordship, where any way is through his ground, shall uphold and maintain the way, except he show cause."

Thereupon the Court adjourned till one o'clock on November 5th, and on that day "at the fairing up of our Court" the jury amerced Samuel Barne 20*s.* for default, and the Court was further adjourned till two o'clock on December 26, when Francis Bowker, one of the jurymen, was fined 13*s.* 4*d.* for not appearing, and the Court once more adjourned till the Spring Court day, April 21, at ten in the morning, when it was recorded that other orders, of which the original record has disappeared, had been disobeyed, and orders were made for Giles Siddall to repair the water-bank in the Near Warth, and to repair his house, and it was reported that Samuel Barne was still in default.

The twelve jurymen are all styled "generosus," meaning gentleman, and were Giles Siddall, John Mosse, John Wroe, Nathaniel Blinkhorn, Richard Oldham, George Mosse, James Barnes, Peter Roe, William Bowers, Samuel Siddall, Josiah Grimshaw, and William Crabtree, senior.

They elected as constables for the year, Thomas Peake and William Crabtree, junior, the latter being hired as deputy by Francis Bowker, for the tenements called Ryding's and Monk's. This was in accordance with the usual House-Row custom, under which the occupant of each farm in turn was called upon to be constable, but was allowed to hire a substitute.

The miselayers, whose duty it was to levy rates, were Nathaniel Blinkhorn and George Mosse. The bylaw-men were James Barne and Jeffrey Barne, senior, and the lane-lookers were Joseph Hewitt and Giles Siddall.

It is not, however, intended to give more than a sample of the contents of this big book. Many items which serve to identify localities and individuals have been already quoted, also those which illustrate the former nature of the district, and in the appendix will be found schedules of the officials and changes amongst the tenantry.

The following notes embrace almost all the remaining items which are out of the ordinary routine.

1715. John Crompton to pay 20*s.* for taking Lydia Lomax as "inmeate," if she be not removed by May 27. An inmate was a lodger or servant, and might become a burden upon the poor rate if she gained a settlement. In 1718 Jonathan Glover and Samuel Ravald were fined for taking in In-meats, and in 1737 James Birchal's lease stipulated against harbouring inmates or cottagers.

The houses were mostly thatched, and seven orders for thatching were made in 1718. Orders were also frequent to "brush up hedges," meaning to fill up gaps with brushwood.

On November 7, 1729, the jury found "James Chetham, Esq., the present High Sheriff of this County, to be chief Lord of this Manor in the room of his late father, George Chetham, deceased since the last Court." On April 13, 1752, "Madame Anne Chetham is become Lady of this Manor in the room of her late brother, James Chetham, Esq." In April, 1762, Edward Chetham, Esq., was found Lord in the room of his late cousin, Mrs. Anne Chetham. In April, 1769, Alice Bland, widow, and Samuel Clowes and Mary, his wife, were Lords. In April, 1773, Samuel Clowes and Mary, his wife, were Lords (under a Deed of Partition), and next year Mary Clowes, widow, was Lady; in 1775 Samuel Clowes, Esq., was Lord in place of his mother, Mary, deceased; in May, 1802, Samuel Clowes was Lord on the demise of his grandfather, Samuel Clowes, and on September 9, 1811, the Lord was the Revd. John Clowes, clerk.

On April 19, 1732, Thomas Pendleton, who probably kept the inn near the Pendleton Ford, was ordered to set a good horsing

NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY.

stone at his house door. It was probably the place where the Court was held. In 1708 the Court was held "at Broughton," in 1761 it was to be held "in the usual place," and in 1796 it was held at the Griffin Inn, near Pendleton Ford. The Griffin was the Chetham cognizance. The Griffin Inn was occupied in 1797 and 1799 by John Wroe, the Will of John Wroe, of Broughton, innkeeper, being proved at Chester in 1799. Other tenants were, in 1828, James Bowker; 1833, Elizabeth Goodall; 1836, Richard Watson; 1842, Thomas Howarth.

Respecting early publicans in Broughton, the following notes may be of service. In June, 1620, Zacharie Dowson and William Diggles, both of Broughton, were convicted of breaking the assize of ale, and in December, 1618, the wife of William Diggles, of Broughton, had received for meat some things which had been stolen from Richard Halliwell, of Manchester, innkeeper (*Manchr. Sess.*, Record Soc., vol. 42, pp. 76, 121). Diggles and his wife evidently kept an alehouse. At Chester in 1745 a citation was issued concerning the goods of James Brundred, innkeeper, and in 1740 James Brundrett was admitted tenant at Broughton vice James Tinker, deceased, and in 1743 James Berry or Bury was admitted vice James Brundreth, deceased. In 1784 the Will of John Johnson, of Broughton, innkeeper, was proved at Chester.

Returning to the Court Book, on April 9, 1744, it was recorded that the water banks of the Redish, part of John Mee's tenement were broken, and he was to repair them and others in The Chew, while Barnaby Smith was to repair banks in Long Loonts, and Josiah Grimshaw some in "The Wharth near Broughton Ford." In 1765 an entry shows that The Reddish and Bongs [banks] adjoined, from which it may be inferred that the Reddish was on the river bank near the Cliff. It may have taken its name from the colour of the water oozing from it, or from a former occupier. In 1567 the wife of John Reddish held lands in Tetlow, but no other instance of a Reddish can be traced in connection with Broughton.

After the dated heading of the Court held on April 16, 1746, someone has written "Victory at Culloden." This is the only notice taken of current affairs outside the Manor, though perhaps party feeling led James Moss, junior, on May 6, 1747, to refuse to take the oath as bylaw-man. He was fined 10*s.*, and John Barlow was substituted. The names of Charles and James Stanley betoken their family's traditional adherence to a lost cause.

In 1762 "the road from Croft Brook to Glover Coat or Killmouths" was ordered to be repaired. Glover Cote was one of four fields called "Glover Field," which in 1808 lay close to or along the line of occupation road, which in 1745 was described as "the way between Stoney Knolls and the Killmouths," and in 1757 as "the foot-road in Killmouths close from Stoney Knolls to Glover Lane." In 1765 "the foot-way from William Blinkhorn's stile in the Woodlands to Glover Coat" was to be "made," and in 1781 the foot-road through Woodlands Field to Glover Coat "was to be repaired."

In 1777 the jury agreed not to take any presentment unless the presenter paid 6*d.* for entering it.

In 1787 the inhabitants of Prestwich had subscribed for the detection, prevention, and prosecution of persons for trespasses, misdemeanours, or felonies, and the Broughton Court Steward, Mr. John Ridgway, was directed to prepare articles of agreement to the same effect for Broughton.

In 1787 the constables were ordered to repair the Stocks, and to move them into some more convenient place under the direction of Mr. Coupe. In 1796 the constables were to fix up the Stocks in some proper place to be approved of the Lord or his agent.

In 1789 it was resolved to fine suitors 2*s.* 6*d.* for non-appearance "in lieu of the present essoign [excuse] money of sixpence," and in 1795 those who had not paid "essign money" and did not appear were fined 5*s.*

On June 19, 1797, Adam Baguley, junior, foreman of the jury,

was "absent attending the Deputy Lieutenant of the County in respect of Supplementary Cavalry." At the following April Court, John Bayley, bylaw-man, departed from the Court without leave and was fined 5*s.*, and in May, 1803, the steward, Mr. William Eccles (solicitor), was fined half-a-guinea for not attending at the right time, but the affeerors reduced it to 4*s.*

In April, 1799, an order was made to scour the watercourse from the Whiteley up to the Water Flash at James Tinker's, but in June it was reported that the weather had been too cold, and the order was extended till August 5.

In April, 1804, four special constables were appointed, namely, John Makin, James Scholes, George Salt, and Thos. Ryle or Royle, and similar appointments were thereafter made annually, but the number gradually increased; in 1817, twelve; 1819, fourteen; 1822, twenty-two; 1823, thirty-nine.

In 1807 alterations were about to be made in Spout Brow Back Lane, near Crabtree's House and the Priory.

In 1815 the Suspension Bridge having superseded the Pendleton Ford, James Tinker, whose farmstead was near the new bridge, was described as "of the Bridge," and next year Tinker Lane is mentioned. He was bridge keeper in 1820.

In the later years of its existence the Court gradually lost its more serious attributes, and became more and more a convivial institution, which accounts for the entry in the Court Book in 1839 that "the Lord's offer of five guineas and the fines, towards the jury's expenses, was perfectly satisfactory to them."

The gradual changes in the local families can be gleaned by those interested from the Appendix, which contains the List of Protestors in 1642, a series of Lists of Tenants, a List of Wills, &c., at Chester, and the List of Court Officials.

APPENDIX.

LIST OF BROUGHTON, KERSAL, AND TETLOW WILLS, &c., AT CHESTER.

Asheton, Henry, 1670.
Andrew, John, whitster, admon. 1758.
Barlow, John, husbandman, 1772.
Barne, Nicholas, 1614; Geoffrey, yeoman, 1634.
Barnes, John, yeoman, admon. with Inventory 1683; ditto, 1690.
Barns, James, yeoman, 1714; Thomas, yeoman, 1728.
Baxter, Thomas, yeoman, 1704; William, yeoman, 1723.
Bent, John, of Kershall, 1687; Ann, of Kersal, widow, admon. with Inventory 1707.
Birch, William, of Kersal, tailor, 1718.
Blakow, Thomas, 1701.
Blinkhorn, Nathaniel, yeoman, 1744.
Bordman, Hugh, of Tetlow, 1587 (bundle B); John, of Tetlow, Inventory 1673; James, of Kersal, weaver, Inventory 1679; Robert, of Tetlow, yeoman, 1663; Robert, of Tetlow, 1678; James, John, and Edward, of Tetlow, tuition, 1678; James, 1729–30 (under £40); Edward, of Tetlow, yeoman, admon. 1749.
Bradshaw, Samuel, 1680; Jane, of Kersal, widow, 1800.
Broughton, John, Esq., 1703 (of Broughton, near Chester?).
Brundred, James, innkeeper, admon. 1745.
Bury, James, of Tetlow, yeoman, 1710; Margaret, late of Broughton, admon. 1745–6.
Bunbury, Ann, of Broughton (near Chester?), spinster, 1752.
Byrom, Edward, of Kersal, gent., 1754.
Catherall, Edward, admon. 1690.
Chapman, James, of Kersal, 1768.
Chorlton, George, weaver, admon. 1775.
Clowes, Samuel, Esquire, admon. 1800; Martha and William, tuition, 1800.
Clutton, William, of Broughton (near Chester?), yeoman, 1722.
Crabtree, John, Will 1585, probate 1587 (Piccope Collection, p. 56); John, Inventory 1679; Alice, widow, 1683, under £40; William, yeoman, 1717, under £40.
Cragg, Robert, of Tetlow, 1729.
Davenport, John, admon. 1646.
Dewhurst, Robert, 1727.
Erlom, *see* Irlam.
Edge, Richard, of Kersal, innkeeper, admon. 1791.
Etchells, John, of Tetlow, chapman, 1674.
Farrant, Thomas, of Tetlow, Inventory, 1645.
Flitcroft, Francis, of Tetlow, 1687–8.

NOTE.—This list only contains entries relating to persons specifically described as of Broughton, Kersal, or Tetlow. "Manchester" used to be frequently stated as the residence of persons living within the old parish, and the Registers must therefore be consulted in the case of any required individual not occurring in this list, which is extracted from the volumes of the Lanc. & Chesh. Record Soc.

Gilliam, George, of Tetlow, yeoman, 1692.
Gleave, John, of Kersal, yeoman, Inventory 1663.
Greenhalgh, James, of Kersal, admon. 1728.
Grimshaw, John, linen weaver, 1753, under £40; George, yeoman, admon. 1769; George, weaver, 1771.
Hardman, Henry, whitster, admon. 1768; Mary, admon. 1788
Hewitt, Joseph, yeoman, 1723.
Irlam, Samuel, 1680.
Jackson, Margaret, widow, Inventory 1614; George, of Kersal, admon. with Inventory 1663; Alice, of Kersal, minor, admon. 1718; Alice, of Kersal, spinster, admon. with Inventory 1710; ditto, 1718, under £40; ditto, of Manchester, infant, tuition, 1701.
Johnson, John, of Kersal Moor, 1730; John, of Broughton, innkeeper, 1784.
Kay, Jonathan, of Tetlow, farmer, admon. 1697; Richard, of Crumpsal, yeoman, 1735.
Kenion, George, of Kersal, 1613.
Kenyon, Thomas, late of Kersal, admon. 1737–8.
Lever, Rawstorne, of Kersal, gent., Will 1689, probate 1690 (Piccope Collection, p. 163); Alice, of Kersal, admon. 1687.
Mason, *alias* Greatrix, John, of Kersal, yeoman, 1765.
Mee, John, husbandman, Will, Inventory and account 1746.
Moores, James, tailor, 1680.
Moss, John, Inventory 1606; Adam, husbandman, admon. with Inventory 1693; James, yeoman, 1763.
Nelson, George, merchant, 1763.
Ogden, Thomas, 1589; Jeffery, of Kersal, 1641.
Oldham, Richard, Inventory 1614; Nicholas, yeoman, 1635; Joseph, yeoman, 1675; Richard, husbandman, admon. and Inventory 1713.
Peake, John, admon. with Inventory 1679; Anne, 1670; Mary, spinster, 1690; Jane, widow, 1698; Thomas, yeoman, admon. 1733; allegations, Inventory, account, &c. 1734–5.
Pendleton, Samuel, husbandman, 1704.
Perpoint (Pierpoint), James, 1773; Joseph, husbandman, admon. 1738; William, yeoman, 1738; John, of Hough, 1743.
Plant, Jonathan, gent., 1740.
Potter, Samuel, of Broughton (near Chester?) tuition, 1676.
Prestwich, Ellis, 1611; Ann, widow, 1621.
Powell, Griffith, of Broughton (near Chester?) 1729.
Ravald, Robert, of Kersal, 1578, Richard, yeoman, 1642; Robert, of Kersal, yeoman, 1725, under £40.
Rigby, John, of Kersal, whitster, admon. 1742.
Rawlinson, Henry, 1674; William, of Tetlow, yeoman, 1719.
Robinson, Alice, 1625.
Rowe, *see* Wroe.
Rowlinson, Henry, 1623.
Stanley, Ferdinand, Esq., admon. 1699.
Stones, Richard, of Broughton (near Chester?), admon. with Inventory, 1729–30.
Smith, Thomas, husbandman, Will and Inventory 1589

(bundle B); Jane, widow, 1621; Alice, 1677.
Taylor, James, of Tetlow Fold, yeoman, admon. and Inventory 1709.
Turner, Robert, of Kersal, yeoman, 1787.
Unsworth, Richard, of Tetlow, husbandman, Inventory 1681.
Wallworth, Richard, of Kersal, carpenter, 1677; Robert, of Tetlow, 1689.
Walmsley, Richard, 1701.
Warburton, George, of Kersal, admon. 1794.
Watson, Thomas, husbandman, admon. with Inventory 1713.
White, Richard, admon. with Inventory 1674.
Whittle, William, yeoman, 1785.
Whitehall, Broughton, of Broughton (near Chester?), Esq., 1734; John, Esq., 1728; Letitia, widow, 1742.
Whitlow, Thomas, gent., 1796.
Whillatt, Edward, farmer, 1786.
Williamson, William, yeoman, 1791; James, fustian manufr., admon. 1794.
Worrall, John, 1676.
Worthington, Mary, widow, 1799.
Wroe, John, of Kersal, admon. with Inventory 1680; John, yeoman, admon. with Inventory 1715; Peter, yeoman, 1723; John, innkeeper, 1799.
Wynn, Ellis, of Broughton (near Chester?), admon. 1648.

THE BROUGHTON TENANTRY ON JULY 12, 1583, INCLUDED:—

Barne, Geoffrey; Peter; Nicholas.
Bradshawe, James; John; Thomas; William.
Cawdrey, John.
Cheetom, John.
Crabtree, John.
Garlick, Rowland.
Glover, Thomas.
Mosse, John.
Muncks, wife of Roger.
Mustard, William.
Ogden, wife of John; Thomas.
Oldham, Thomas; William.
Peke, John.
Prestwich, wife of Henry.
Rawlinson, William.
Smith, Thomas.
Walwark, Thomas.
Wirrall (Worrall), John, junior.
Wyld, wife of John;

and their attornments were attested by Edward Briddocke (perhaps from Tetlow Fold), William Foxe, Rowland Garleke, and Hugh Ryder.

The same deed mentioned John Wirrall, senior, as a tenement holder, and James Worrall attorned tenant at the same time.

THE PROTESTATION in 1642 was taken by the following Broughton residents (*Palatine Note Book*, iv, 1245):—

Abraham, Thomas.
Assheton, John.
Bagaley, Alexander; William (father of Alexr., his wife was Katherine).
Barne, William; Nicholas; Richard, jun.; Richard, sen.; (father of Richd. and Thos.; he had other children, John, Henry, Elizabeth. He married Dynie or Dinah Bowker, Aug. 2, 1631. He and his wife

were buried at Manchr., Sept. 1st, 1657); Jeffrey, Thomas.
Barnes, John.
Bradshaw, John (sen., buried Dec. 15, 1649).
Cheetham, Robert (servant of Geo. Oldham); John (his wife was Anne, his mother Margaret). He was buried at Manchr., May 4, 1650.
Cawdry (Codrey or Cowdrey), John; William (father of John. His wife was Anne).
Cawley (or Corley), Nicolas.
Crabtree, John; William.
Crompton, Henry.
Erlom (or Irlam), Robert.
Fox, Richard.
Garner, Richard.
Gershom, John.
Holland, Raph; Adam.
Hulme, William.
Leach, Thomas (he married Margaret Marler, Feb. 18, 1614–5, at Manchester, and had a daughter Mary).
Mather, Gabriel.
Mosse, William; John; Robert (father of John and Adam; he married Jane Crabtree, Feb. 25, 1608–9); Adam.
Ogden, Robert.
Ouldham, George (living with his widowed mother Elizth., and wife Elizabeth); Henry.
Peake, John.
Pendleton, Robert; John; Raph (father of Robert).
Pollet, James.
Rawlinson, Henry.
Shepheard, Bartholomew (married Margaret, Jan. 22, 1627–8; they lived with Joane Worral in 1642).
Siddall, Thomas (wife Isabel, son Henry. On Aug. 25, 1640, Thos. Siddall married Mary Mylnes, at Manchester); Henry.
Singleton, Edward (father of John; wife Susan; other children, George, Joseph, Susan, and Edward, jun., whose wife was Mary); John.
Stanley, Mr. Edward (Lord of the Manor).
Walworke, Nicolas (father of John; Thos.; Robert (servant of William Bagaley); John.
Worrall, Edward.

IN 1647 THE BROUGHTON TENANTRY INCLUDED :—

Birch, John.
Barne, William.
Barnes, Richard, sen. and jun.; Geffrey; Thomas; John.
Bradshaw, John, sen. and jun.
Cawdrey, William.
Chetham, Henry.
Crabtrie, John; William.
Glover, Alice, widow.
Mosse, Robert.
Ogden, Robert.
Ouldham, Margaret, widow; Nicholas; Elizabeth, widow.
Peake, John; Elizabeth, widow; Katherine, widow.
Ravald, Richard.
Rawlinson, Henry.
Siddall, Thomas.
Syddall, Thomas.
Singleton, Edward.
Smith, Richard.
Wallwork, Roger.
Worrall, Edward; Margaret, widow; James; Phillip; Thomas.
Wyld, Robert.

BROUGHTON RENTAL, &c., April xxvi, 1667.

Lessor.	A. D.	Lives in being.	Tenants' Names.	Rent per annum. £ s. d.	Plowing s. d.	Turf-leading. s. d.	Shear-ing. s. d.	Henns. s. d.
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1658	Jas. Ouldam, Adam Mosse, James Mosse	Joseph Ouldam (widow, Alice, succeeded 1676)	0 16 05	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1644	Henry Ouldam, Mary Ouldham	Henry Ouldam	0 16 5	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1640	Mrs Sarah Leaver	Mrs Elizabeth Leaver (for Lidgate Tenement)	0 12 4	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Henr. Stanley, Esq.	1616	Nicolas Barne, Thomas Barne,	Thomas Barne	0 16 5	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1659	Nicolas Wallworke, Nathan Wallworke, Mary Wallworke	Nicolas Wallworke	0 7 8	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Henr. Stanley, Esq.	—	Thos. Worrall, Henry Worrall...	John Worrall (died about 1677)	0 9 0	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Henr. Stanley, Esq.	—	Thos. Worrall, Henry Worrall...	John Whittaker	1 4 4	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1650	Anne Cheetam, George Cheetam	Thos. Williamson	0 12 5	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1659	Thos. Peake, Mary Peake, John Peake	Thomas Peake	0 16 5	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1630	Thomas Smith, John Smith ...	Thomas Smith (Richard Smith succeeded 1676)	1 6 6	5 0	2 0	0 9	1 6
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1657	Roger Meakin (cancelled), ... Roger Meakin, Elizabeth Meakin	Roger Meakin	0 18 0	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1659	John Mosse, Kath. Crompton, Adam Mosse	John Mosse	1 15 6	6 8	2 8	1 0	2 0
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1633	John Barne, John Barne, Ellen Barne	John Barne	0 17 10	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1658	Edward Shepherd, John Shepherd	Edward Shepherd (John Shepherd succeeded Ann Shepherd in 1677)	0 12 0	—	1 4	1 0	1 0
Henr. Stanley, Esq.	1622	Joane Worrall						
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1664	Gyles Syddall, John Syddall, Robt. Baxter	Gyles Syddall	0 13 7	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1649	John Bradshaw	Mrs Elizabth Leaver (for Spoute Tenement)	0 13 0	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	—	John Crabtree	John Crabtree	0 15 10	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0

Lessor.	A. D.	Lives in being.	Tenants' Names.	Rent per annum. £ s. d.	Plowing s. d.	Turf-leading. s. d.	Shearing. s. d.	Henns. s. d.
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1661	Elizth Tomlinson, Anne Caudrey, Miles Hampson	Anne Caudree	0 13 0	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1654	Hannah Crabtree, Mary Crabtree, Hester Crabtree	Beniamin Brookes	0 14 8	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
—	—	—	Elizabeth Bradshaw	0 2 0	—	—	0 6	0 6
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	—	Anne Kilshaw, William Holland, Robert Holland	William Holland (his widow died or left in 1677. She held the Bower's Tenement).	0 12 5	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	—	Jeffrey Barnes, Jeffrey Barnes, Jane Barnes	Jeffrey Barne, sen. and jun. ...	1 2 0	3 4	1 4	0 6	1 0
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1663	Henry Rollinson, Henry Rollinson, Willm. Rollinson	Henry Rollinson	0 11 2	1 8	0 8	0 3	0 6
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1640	Samuel Bowker...	John Rydings	0 4 4	—	—	0 6	—
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1632	Alis Worrall, Margret Worrall	Samuel Crabtree	0 5 9	1 8	0 8	0 3	0 6
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1663	Jane Pendleton, Thomas Pendleton, Thos. Hall	(Thomas) and Jane Pendleton...	0 3 0	—	—	1 0	0 6
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1635	Jane Birch	Nathan Monke	0 6 0	—	—	1 0	0 6
Henr. Stanley, Esq.	1624	Henry Syddall, Edward Syddall	John Asheton	0 2 4	—	—	1 0	0 6
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	1637	Edward Singleton	Joseph Singleton	0 7 0	—	—	1 0	0 6
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1664	3 lives	John Redford	0 5 0	—	—	0 6	0 6
ff. Stanley, Esq. ...	1657	Richd. Barne, James Boardman, Jeremiah Boardman	Richard White (Elizth Platt succeeded 1674)	0 3 0	—	—	—	—
By License of Henry Stanley, Esq., Willm. Glover	4° Jacobi	William Glover	Henry Syddall and Mother ...	0 1 0	—	—	—	—
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	—	Henry Peake	John Peake (he died or left in 1677)	0 3 0	—	—	—	0 6
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	12° Caroli	Robert Ravauld...	Robert Ravauld...	0 5 0	—	—	—	—
——	——	——	Mrs Leaver for Cheetam field ...	0 2 0	—	—	—	—
Edw. Stanley, Esq.	—	Robert ffleetcroft	Anne Codree for Cheetam field	0 2 0	—	—	—	Capon 1 6
			Total ...	20 8 4	75 0	31 4	17 9	27 6

In December, 1674, the persons and tenants who had contracted or were about to contract with Mr. Ferdinando Stanley for the inheritance and reversion of their tenements were :—

Imprimis, Mr. Edward Boodle, for the inheritance of the Hall and Demeane of Broughton, with Chetham Field and Redfort's Cottage is to give	£635
Mr. Miles Bradshawe of Manchester for Whittaker's Tenement, the ould rent and boones excepted to Mr. Stanley—to give	£375
Richard Smith for his Tenement, rent and boones excepted, ...	£230
Widow Holland for her Tenement, rent and boones excepted	£105
Mrs. Lever for the Spoute Tenement and the Lidgate Tenement, rent and boones excepted ...	£300
Samuel Erlom for Nicholas Wallworke's Tenement, rent and boones excepted	£65
John Peake's House and Tenement, rent and boones excepted	£42
About to contract—Gyles Siddall for his Tenement, rent and boones excepted	£85
James Barnes for his Tenement, rent and boones excepted	£140
The total of those that are sold and to be sold are	£1977

[Note.—The sales were not completed so far as can be made out. Chetham as mortgagee perhaps claimed and obtained a right of pre-emption. Mortgages were at that time frequently effected by an absolute conveyance, with a deed of defeazance of even date. In troublous times the device was found highly convenient].

NOV 1909 FREE LIBRARY

Dec[r] 16, 1674. An accompte of y[e] severall Tenem[ts] yett reserved to Mr. Standley in Broughton vnsold as follow[th] :—

Tenn[ts] Names	Lives and Ages	Acres	Rente & Boons	Ann[ll] Value	The worth of y[e] Purchase
			li. s. d.	*li. s. d.*	*li. s. d.*
Imprimis those y[t]	have 3 lives				
Joseph Ouldham	3 age 50 & 20	10 2 0	1 2 7	13 6 8	100 0 0
John Mosse	3 age 54 & 32	23 0 0	2 7 10	24 0 0	168 0 0
John Barnes	3 age 70 & 50	12 2 0	1 0 10	8 0 0	88 0 0
Henry Rollinson	2 age 21 & 22	8 0 0	0 14 3	7 0 0	49 0 0
Jefferie Barnes	3 age 60 & 30	18 2 0	1 18 2	18 0 0	144 0 0
Richard W(h)yte	3 age 30	1 3 0	[torn]	1 10 0	13 6 8
Benjamin Brooke	3 age 40 & 35	8 0 0	1 0 10	8 0 0	64 0 0
Those y[t] have	2 lives				
Henry Ouldham	2 age 50	10 2 0	1 2 7	13 13 4	134 0 0
Roger Meakin in Wildes	2 age 60 & 30	12 3 0	1 4 2	13 0 0	130 0 0
Thos. Williamson	2 age 60 & 30	2 2 0	0 18 7	2 10 0	32 0 0
Thomas Peake	2 age 56 & 16	9 2 0	1 2 7	10 10 0	110 0 0
John Tomlinson (in 1674 he succeeded John Burgess, and in 1677 John Johnson succeeded him)	2 age 50 & 40	10 1 0	0 9 2	9 0 0	90 0 0
Saml. Crabtree	2 age 50 & 40	3 3 0	0 8 10	3 6 8	35 0 0
John Ashton	2 age 50	1 2 0	0 3 10	1 3 4	12 0 0
Thos. Pendleton	2 age 36	a garden	0 6 0	0 5 0	4 0 0
Those y[t]	1 life				
John Rideinges	1 age 46	2 0 0	0 4 10	2 0 0	30 0 0
Anne Shepard	1 age 15	1 2 0	0 13 4	1 0 0	12 0 0
Anne Shepard	1 age 70	2 0 0	0 2 0	1 8 0	18 0 0
Robert Ravold	1 age 60 house and garden	—	0 5 0	4 0 0	40 0 0
John Crabtree	1 age 64	6 0 0	1 2 0	6 10 0	84 0 0
Alice Smith	1 age 44	1 0 0	0 7 6	1 4 0	14 10 0
Henry Siddall	1 age 50	3 0 0	0 3 0	2 0 0	22 0 0
Joseph Singleton	1 age 50	1 0 0	0 8 6	0 13 4	8 0 0
Thos. Werrall	1 age 70	2 1 0	0 15 0	3 5 0	33 0 0
Widdow Bradshawe's Cottage		—	0 1 0	0 10 0	7 0 0

The ould rents and boones reserved to Mr. Stanley are aboute 28*li.* p. ann. The purchase whereof is worth £560 0 0

There will remaine vnsold these aforesaid tenem[ts] y[e] reversions whereof are worth y[e] summe of £2001 16 8

THE BROUGHTON TENANTS IN 1680 INCLUDED :—

Ashton, John
Barne, John, sen. and jun.
Barns, Richd.
Bennet, Jefferey
Bowers, William
Brooke, Benj.
Chetham, George
Crabtree, William ; Saml.
[Erlom, *see* Irlam]
Gartside, Adam
Glover, William
Hardman, James
Illingworth, Robt.
Irlam, Saml., and Alice, his wife ; Saml.
Makin, Roger ; Roger
Mosse, John
Ouldham, James ; Henry ; Richd.
Peake, Thos.; Ellen, wid.; Thos., and Jane, his wife
Pendleton, Thos., and Ann, his wife
Platt, Jeremiah, and Elizth., his wife ; Elizth.
Ravald, Robt., jun.
Redford, John
Rollinson, William
Rydeings, John
Sheppard, John
Singleton, Joseph
Siddall, Edward ; Henry
Syddall, Giles
Smith, Alice, wid.
Smyth, Richd.
Tippinge, George
Tomlinson, John ; Abel
Walworke, Nicholas
Williamson, Thos.

THE BROUGHTON TENANTS IN 1696 INCLUDED :—

Ashton, John
Barne, James ; Geoffrey
Barnes, Samuel
Baxter, William
Brooke, Widow
Crabtree, William, s^{en}; William, j^{un}
Frickland [*read* Strickland]
Glover's [James], Widow [Ellen], house and garden
Glover, Widow, greens
Hewitt, Joseph
Johnson, Frances
Mare, Henry
Moss, Adam; James; John, sen. and jun.
Munck's, Widow
Oldham, Henry (then dead); James.
Oldham, Adam (Bowlg Green Ho)
Oldham, Richd.; Mary, wid.
Peake, John ; Jane, wid.
Pendleton, John
Redford, John
Robinson, Henry
Rawlinson, Henry ; William
Ryder, John
Shepard's Green Heys
Siddall, Gyles ; Edwd. (Worrall's tenement)
Syddall, Henry
Singleton, Joseph
Smith, Richd.; Mary; Alice (*alias* Munck's)
Strickland, James
Tomlinson, Willm.
Taylor's tenement, Widow
Taylor, John (2 acres)
White's Alice, tenement
Whithcar's tenement in possession of Ursula Stanley
Worrall's tenement in occupation of Edwd. Siddall (2 acres)
Worrall, Edward ; Margt., wid.; James

BROUGHTON TENANCIES, 1697.

No.	Name of Tenement.	Late Tenant.	Present Tenant.	[Chesh.] Cont'nts a.	r.
1	Mosse	Adam Mosse ...	Nathan Walworke ...	15	2
2	Brooks	Benj. Brooks ...	John and Ann Hartley, Geo. Mosse	10	2
3	Tomlinson's	Wm. Tomlinson	Wm. Baxter	12	0
4	Henry Syddall's	—	Henry and Samuel Syddall	3	1
5	Peak's	—	John Peake	2	2
6	Barn's	—	James Barn	11	0
7	White's	—	Alice White, wid. ...	2	1
8	—	—	Gyles Syddall	11	0
9	Shepphard Greenheys ...	—			
10	Shepphard Tenement and Tipping Field	—	Gyles Syddall	7	0
11	Crabtree	—	William Crabtree, sen. ...	0	1
12	Redford's	—	John Redford	0	2
13	Singleton's	—	Joseph Singleton... ...	1	1
14	Smith's	Richard Smith..	John Wright	24	0
15	Smith *alias* Munk's ...	—	Alice Smith *alias* Munk...	1	2
16	Ashton	—	John Ashton	2	0
17	Crabtree's...	—	William Crabtree, jun. ..	8	0
18	Hewitt's	—	Joseph Hewitt	4	0
19	Rawlinson's	—	Hy. and Wm. Rawlinson..	11	0
20	Ryding's	—	Ellen Ryding, wid. ...	2	2
21	Ryder's	John Ryder ...	Alice Barne	15	2
22	Barn's	—	Geoffrey Barnes ... / Wm. Baxter ... ... / John Darbishire ...	21	2
23	Makin's	Roger Makin	Jane Peake	14	2
24	James Mosse	—	James Mosse	12	2
25	Peake's	Thomas Peake..	Samuel Barns	10	0
26	John Mosse	—	John Mosse	—	
[27	Messuage and Garden ...	—	Ellen Glover, widow (cancelled).]		
28	Oldham's	—	Richard Oldham, Mary Oldham, wid., his mother / Wm. Killshawe ...	10	2
29	James Oldham's	James Oldham..	John Pendleton	10	2
30	Strickland's	—	James Strickland... ...	12	2
31	Dwelling house	—	Francis Johnson	—	
32	Messuage and Curtilage ...	—	Jonathan Glover	—	
			Total [Cheshire]...	237	2

THE BROUGHTON TENEMENTS IN 1699 INCLUDED :—

Worrall's Tenement now Edward Siddall ... ... *2a. 2r.*

Talor's Tenement now John Taylor—Cissell Singleton *2a. 2r.*

Adam Ouldham's Messe Bowling Green House now John Antrobus ... ... — —

Messe now Ursula and Arabella Stanley	20*a.*	*or.*	
Cottage now James Glover	—	—	

THE BROUGHTON TENEMENTS IN 1703 INCLUDED:—

Tenement occupied by John Rowe.

Tenement occupied by James Oldham.

Tenement in Broughton and Salford occupied by Henry Oldham and his son, Richard.

A RENTALL (ABOUT 1700?) PAY^{d} YEARLY AT MARTINMAS AND PENTECOSTE.

Henry Rawlinson—One life in being, vj or vij acres ...	ix*s.*	i*d.*
Edward Worrall—Not above viij yeares in being, and ground already *in manus dni.* (in the lords hands) ...	ix*s.*	vij*d.*
James Worrall—Two lives in being, v or vj acres ...	—	—
John Birche—iij lives in being, one acre	—	—
Thomas Siddall—iij lives, a house and one acre ...	—	—
John Turner *al's* Munck's—parte of the demeane, x or xj acres at the least, good land	ij*s.*	iiij*d.*
ꝑ *domo, nup.* Rowland Garlicke—*nunc in manus dni.*, parte of the demeane, iiij acres & one acre ymproved...	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*
ꝑ *domo*, Rogeri Walwark—*et nunc in manus dni.*, iij lyues, xix^{n} or xx^{tie} acres	vij*s.*	viij*d.*
Geffrey Barne—for one acre that was late in Roger Walwarks occupacoñ, xvj^{n} acres, iij lyues	xx*s.*	—
Thomas Barne—x acres, & iij lyues in beinge	ij*s.*	—
Robert Ogden—xv acres, ij lyues	xiij*s.*	x*d.*
John Crabtree—ij lyues, xij or xiij acres	xiij*s.*	viij*d.*
William Crabtree—xiij or xiiij acres, iij lyues	xv*s.*	x*d.*
William Codrey—ij lyues, xiij acres	xiij*s.*	—-
John Bradshawe—iij lyues for the howse and ij acres, he had it by composicoñ	xiij*s.*	j*d.*
William Glover—and a close hee took for iij lyues ...	xv*s.*	viij*d.*
Phillipp Worrall—iij lyues, xvj^{n} acres, and for the Greenhey	xiiij*s.*	—
Richard Barne, the elder—xxv acres, iij lyves in beinge	xvij*s.*	x*d.*
Robt. Mosse—xv acres, iij lyues...	xxxv*s.*	vj*d.*
Robt. Wyld—xx acres, iij lyues in beinge	xvij*s.*	viij*d.*
Richard Smythe—xv acres, iij lyves	xxvj*s.*	vj*d.*
Thomas Peake—iij lyues...	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*
Henry Chetam—iij lyves, vij acres	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*

Thomas Wirrall	xvij*s.*	iiij*d.*
Idem p̄ ten^te^ Prestwich	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*
Roger Walwarke	xij*s.*	viij*d.*
William Barne	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*
John Bradshawe, junior	xij*s.*	iiij*d.*
Thomas Ouldham...	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*
Nicholas Ouldham	xvj*s.*	iij*d.*
Henry Peake—ij acres, ij lyues	iij*s.*	—
Richard Barne, junior—iij lyues	iij*s.*	—
Thomas Siddall—one acre	—	xij*d.*
Richard Ravald—iij lyues	v*s.*	—
John Peake—iij lyues in beinge	v*s.*	—
Edward Singleton—iij lyues, & a roodland for the demeane, as it nowe is, there is first, that was Garlick's, one close called the Lower feild & the Middle feild, and the Turneppe feild once worth p̄ annū v*li.*, the meadowe xl*s.*, Hulme wife's feild xxvj*s.* viij*d.* ...	x*s.*	—
	viij*li.*	v*j s.* viij*d.*
Itm̄ more, foure acres that was late Roger Walwork's ...	iij*li.*	v*j s.* viij*d.*
Itm̄, twoe Chetam feilds late Henry Chetam's	iij*li.*	— —
Itm̄, one feild, late John Peak's	xxx*s.*	—
Itm̄, two feilds, late Thomas Worrall's	xl*s.*	—
Itm̄, the acre late Rowland Garlick's	xvj*s.*	—
Itm̄, the Brick kilnes	xl*s.*	—
Itm̄, the Doe pks	xxvj*s.*	viij*d.*

The marked grounds, being about x acres I referre unto your owne consid:

Lastly the howse, orchards, gardens, & those things I referre, &c.

Willm̄ Leaver hath bought one close called the Meadow in Reuercon̄ belonging to Thomas Wirrall's ffarme.

Hee hath bought another close of Glover's ffarme ꝙ what rents are abated for them, quere.

There is xxvij*s.* iiij*d.* to be abated for chief rents whereof leave w^d^ to pay scdm quantitat p̄ annū (according to the amount per year) ffor the demeane ꝙ marled grounds Chetam's feilds are in my Ladies joyneture ꝙ parte of the Mansion Howse ꝙ theise are already mortgaged to Mrs. Davie [Docwray?] for 20ij*li.*

S^r^ Thus haue I, compendiously as I can, sett you downe, as neare as I can, the true rents, the quantyty of acres, ꝙ the termes of their seuerall estats; the p̄ticuler valuation I referr to yo^r^selfe;

But thus much I will peremtorily say that those lands & tenem^ts^ properly belonging to Mr. Stanley in demeane ℘ in lease I durst be farmer to the same at 400 p. ann. if it were to be letten And that myselfe were for such an occasion . . . I pray you let no man breathing see them unless it be Mr. Dawson . . & upon Saturday I expect you will restore them to me . . . . I doe nether vndervalue any thinge to hinder Mr. Stanley ℘ ouervalue anythinge to catch you but that w^ch^ I write my conscience thincks is true although I am not sure I have done well in explaininge any mans estate w^th^out his privity.

I perceived by your brother Mr. James upon Saturday that hee [Stanley] did ymportune him to move you for a hundred pounds upon a mortgage of the two tenem^ts^ in the *Hough.* You may very well venture 100*li.* vpon them but if it come to that I would have you to lett him haue 40*li.* more ℘ gett in the tenem^t^ w^th^ them called the *Lidyate* in the houldinge of John Bradshawe junior ℘ my reasons I will explane when I see you. Thus w^th^ my harty salutacons vnto you, desyringe you, as you are an honest gent., lett no man neither yo^r^ brother James nor any other see theise but *vt supra* xx Yf Mr. Dawson see them hee will resolue you. And so *vale.* Jo. Br.

TENANTRY CHANGES
RECORDED IN BROUGHTON COURT BOOKS.

Easter Court.	Old Tenant.	New Tenant.
1711	... ...	Mr. Oswald Ravald
,,	... ...	Jonathan Gee
,,	... ...	Samuel Ravald
,,	.. ..	Jeffrey Barne
,,	... ...	James Syddall
1721	... ...	John Strettell
,,	... ...	John Robinson
1723	... ...	Robert Jackson
1724	... ...	Mr. Wm. Bradbury
,,	... ...	Mr. Ralph Strettell
1726	Thomas Baxter	Mrs. Ann Baxter
1729	... ...	Thomas Strettell
,,	... ...	Mr. Wm. Blinkhorne

Easter Court.	Old Tenant.	New Tenant.
1729	... ...	Mr. Thomas Siddal
1730	... ...	James Oldham
,,	... ...	Moses Pollit
1731	... ...	Thomas Rogers
,,	.. ..	Charles Holland
1734	Thomas Peak, deceased	Alexander Lomas
1736	John Robinson, deceased	Samuel Robinson, his son
,,	Moses Pollit...	John Pollit
1737	Thomas Barns, deceased	James Barns, his son
,,	Henry Bardsley	Charles Stanley, gent.
,,	Thomas Strettell	John Fletcher
,,	Andrew Pickstone, deceased ...	John Pickstone
,,	Eliza Gee, widow	Crew Arderne, gent.
,,	John Pickstone	James Birchal
1738	William Pierpoint	Joseph Pierpoint
,,	Thomas Peak, deceased	Thomas Manifold
,,	Joseph Pierpoint, deceased... ...	James Pierpoint
,,	... ...	Mr. James Stringfellow
1739	... ...	John Baguley, purchase
,,	... ...	Henry Hardman, purchase
,,	Elizabeth Holland	William Walker, her husband
,,	James Tinker, deceased	Mary Tinker, his widow
1740	John Fletcher	John Barns
,,	Adam Hardman, deceased... ...	John Hardman, his son
,,	James Tinker, deceased	James Brundreth
,,	John Ward, deceased	John Cornish
,,	Jonathan Glover, deceased... ...	John Brown
1743	Crew Ardern, deceased	Mrs. Jane Ardern, his widow
,,	Robert Jackson	James Moss
,,	William Ogden	James Whittaker
,,	James Brundreth, deceased ...	James Berry
1744	Nathaniel Blinkhorn, deceased ...	James Blinkhorn, his son
,,	Charles Stanley, deceased	Ferdinando Stanley, his brother
,,	John Mee, deceased	John Mee, his son
1745	... ...	Richard Assheton, Esq.
,,	... ...	John Rostern (Hollow Meadow)
,,	... ...	Adam Grundy, Bramilee Close
,,	... ...	John Mather, Whiteleys Closes
,,	... ...	Peter Hamilton, the Croft
,,	Siddal	Ralph Taylor, Siddal's ho. and croft
,,	Siddal	Robt. Turner, part of Siddal's tenem^{t}
,,	... .	John Perkin, Long Loont Closes
,,	John Baguley, deceased	Wm. Grimshaw
1746	William Bowers	Matthew Andrew
,,	John Mee	John Barlow
,,	Nathaniel Blinkhorn	John Rowlinson, part
1747	Thomas Berry	John Clough, of Tomlinson's
,,	Thos. Greenhalgh, of White Lane...	James Fildes
,,	Robert Jackson, deceased	James Moss, junior
,,	Robert Barns	William Grimshaw
,,	Wm. Harrison, deceased	George Holford
1748	John Wroe	Thomas Barlow

HYDE PUBLIC * NOV 1909 FREE LIBRARY

Easter Court.	Old Tenant.	New Tenant.
1748	John Clough...	Ferdinando Stanley
,,	James Ardern	Richard Rider
,,	John Scholes	John Grimshaw
1750	James Moss	Robert Moss, his son
1751	James Birchal	Thomas Wroe
,,	John Clough...	John Yate
1753	... ...	James Moss
1754	John Grimshaw, deceased	James Moss
,,	Abraham Barlow	John Barlow
,,	John Barns	James Barnes
,,	James Fildes...	Edward Willet
,,	John Yates	Ralph Mellor
1755	Jane Ardern, widow, deceased ...	Richard Ardern, Esq., son
1756	John Rostorne, deceased	John Fletcher
,,	Ralph Mellor	Mr. John Taylor
,,	Thomas Siddal, deceased	Samuel Siddal
1757	Ralph Taylor, deceased	James Taylor
,,	Robert Robinson, deceased ...	Joseph Robinson, son
,,	Richard Ashton, Esq.	George Nelson
,,	... ...	[Richd.] —— Baguley, Singleton Cottage
1758	Thomas Manifold, deceased ...	George Grimshaw
,,	Robert Turner	James Taylor
,,	—— Bury, deceased	Ann Bury, widow
,,	—— Grimshaw, deceased	Alice Grimshaw, widow
1759	Alexander Lomax, deceased ...	Mr. Richard Dewhurst
,,	Robert Moss, deceased	James Moss
,,	Thomas Rogers, deceased	Richard Rogers
1760	John Barnes	James Barns, of Manch., brother
1761	Mr. James Blinkhorn, deceased ...	Mrs. Kath. Lindup, of Manch., daur
,,	—— Barnes, of Ashton	Anne Barnes, widow
,,	... ...	Mr. Richard Dewhurst
,,	James Berry, deceased	Thomas Barrett
1762	Thomas Lees, deceased	Martha Lees, widow
1763	Mr. Nelson	Mr. James Hodson
,,	Mr. James Wroe, deceased ...	Mr. Walter Wilson
,,	Samuel Siddall	Mr. Robert Scholes
,,	Martha Lees, deceased	James Rawson
1764	James Moss, deceased	Robert Moss
,,	John Touchet & Co.	Matthew Andrew
,,	Robert Bradbury	John Sharrocks
1765	John Fletcher	John Stork
1766	Richard Dewhurst, deceased ...	Thomas Whitlow
,,	Katherine Lindop, deceased ...	Elizabeth Blinkhorn, mother
1767	Richard Dewhurst, deceased ...	Richard Rider
,,	James Taylor	James Robinson
,,	James Oldham, superannuated ...	Thomas Barlow, to perform suit [Dorothy Stork, widow]
1768	Mr. James Oldham, deceased ...	Mr. John Oldham
,,	Samuel Bowker	Robert Bradbury
,,	John Stork [deceased]	Ralph Worsley
1770	Thomas Rogers, deceased	Richard Rogers

Easter Court.	Old Tenant.	New Tenant.
1771	George Grimshaw, deceased ...	John Grimshaw, son
,,	Robert Scholes, deceased	James Scholes, son
1772	John Barlow, deceased	Thomas Barlow, son
1774	James Pierpoint, deceased	Adam Baguley
1775	Thomas Greenhalgh	Henry Grimshaw
,,	John Hardman, deceased	Josiah Grimshaw
1776	Mr. James Hodson	Samuel Clowes, Esq.
,,	James Beever, deceased	Mr. Jonathan Beever
1777	William Blinkhorn, deceased ...	Nathaniel & Thomas Blinkhorn, sons
1778	Richard Baguley	Ralph Anderton [Singleton Cottage]
1779	Hannah Berry, deceased	John Johnson
1780	Ferdinando Stanley, deceased ...	Charles Stanley, son
,,	Thomas Wroe	William Williamson
,,	Joseph Andrews	Isaac Turner
,,	... ...	Charles Taylor
,,	Richard Rogers	John Hardy
1781	Mr. John Taylor	Mr. Joseph Taylor, son
,,	James Robinson	Thomas Smith
,,	Josiah Grimshaw, deceased ...	Charles Grimshaw, son
1782	Mrs. Elizabeth Walker, deceased ..	William Calvert
1785	... ...	Mr. John Sidebottom
,,	John Johnson	Henry Woodhouse
,,	John Hardy	Thomas Hardy
,,	James Birchal, deceased	Thomas Birchal, son
1787	... ...	William Moorhouse
,,	... ...	James Milner
,,	... ...	Joshua Maycocks
,,	... ...	William Brocklehurst
,,	... .	William Willett
,,	[Robert Moss ?]	Charles Sharrocks
,,	... ...	George Linney, junior
1788	Henry Woodhouse	John Wroe
,,	Henry Grimshawe	John Taylor
1789	... ...	James Stanley
,,	... ...	Robert Shorrocks
,,	... ...	John Burchall
,,	... ...	Thomas Royle
1790	... ...	Anthony Ryder
,,	... ...	John Yates
,,	.. ..	Thomas Fray
1791	... ...	James Tinker
,,	... ...	Thomas Barlow, junior
,,	... ...	William Rothwell
,,	... ...	Joseph Tinker
1795	... ...	John Smith
,,	... ...	James Watkins
1796	... ...	William Williamson
,,	... ...	Thomas Taylor
,,	... ...	Robert Sharrocks
1797	... ...	Mr. Timothy Whitlow
,,	... ...	Arthur Clegg
,,	... ...	Richard Sandiford

Easter Court.	Old Tenant.	New Tenant.
1798	... ...	John Picton
1799	... ...	Timothy Adshead
,,	... ...	William Smith
1802	... ...	William Jones, Esq. [New Hall]
,,	... ...	John Foster
,,	... ...	John Barge
1803	... ...	Thomas Wright
,,	... ...	John Makin
,,	... ...	James Merick
1804	Miss Frances Clowes ...	John Mather, Esq. [Hall]
,,	... ...	James Harrop
,,	... ...	Robert Williamson
1805	... ...	John Bury, Esq.
1806	... ...	Aaron and Benjamin Bayly
1807	... ...	Edward [Edmund?] Dickens
1808	Charles Stanley, deceased	John Stanley
,,	James Stanley, Sen., deceased ...	James Stanley
,,	James Barnes, deceased	Michael Hunt

LIST OF BROUGHTON TENANTS IN 1808 and *about* 1820 or 1822.

Tenant or Tenement [1808].	Successor [about 1820].	Contents [Cheshire Measure] a.	r.	p.
Timothy Adshead	... ...	7	0	7
Mrs. Ann Barns...	Isaac Picton	11	1	2
Mr. John Barlow	Isaac Picton	10	3	21
Messrs. B. & A. Bayley ...	John Bayly & Royle	15	2	36
Thomas Barlow, senior... ...	[John Barlow] 1824	28	3	12
Thomas Barlow, junior... ...	... ...	2	2	36
John Bury	J. Bentley	2	0	36
William Beaver	Grimshaw	2	1	32
Bradbury's	Mrs. Dickens...	0	2	33
Mr. Coupe's	Rev. J. Clowes	0	0	27
Edmund Dickens	Miss [Sarah] Dickens ...	13	1	28
William Fox, Esq.	... ...	24	2	26
Messrs. Foster & Barkes ...	... ...	10	0	8
Widow Grimshaw	D[aniel] Williamson	2	2	2
Mrs. Mary Holland	W. Fox	16	2	5
Michael Hunt	... ...	8	1	6
Thomas Hardy	S[arah] Dean	11	1	19
James Howarth	... ...	3	0	7
James Harrop	Williams	1	3	37
William Jones [New Hall] ...	[James] Hibbert, Esq. ...	30	3	3
Mr. Mather [Old Hall]... ...	[Rev[d] John Clowes]	30	0	18
Mr. Richard Meredith	John Bayly & Royle	9	1	36
William Mayall	Mallalieu	1	1	30

Tenant or Tenement [1808].	Successor [about 1820].	Contents [Cheshire Measure] a.	r.	p.
Mr. John Makin	R. Gould, Esq.	0	3	17
Mr. John Pickton	... ...	41	0	15
Mr. Anthony Rider	Miss Dickins	2	1	36
Mr. C. Shorrocks	Fallows & others	10	1	20
Mr. James Stanley	Nursery, & Johnson	3	0	11
Mr. Charles Stanley	Daniel Williams	7	0	6
Mr. William Smith	John Smith	5	1	18
Charles Taylor, Esq.	... ...	8	0	24
Mr. Joseph Tinker	Thomas Johnson	10	2	22
Mr. James Tinker	... ...	7	1	14
Mr. T. Taylor	Rev[d] J. Clowes	4	1	6
Mr. Richard Tonge	John Barge	17	0	36
Mrs. Wright	... ...	16	0	4
Miss Whitlow	Isaac Picton	6	2	21
Mr. Daniel Wilkinson	Widow Wilkinson	17	0	32
Mr. William Willott	John Smith	5	1	14
Mr. Thomas Wilmes	Chief Rents	0	1	$8\frac{4}{5}$
Mr. Jonathan Wilmes		0	1	$12\frac{3}{5}$
Mr. Williamson		0	1	2

1694. CHETHAM *v.* STANLEY.

THE circumstances leading up to the transfer of the ownership of Broughton Manor from the Stanleys to the Chethams are evidenced by Exchequer Depositions, 6 Wm. and Mary, Trinity, No. 12 (Deputy Keeper's 41st Report, p. 89), taken at Manchester, June 14, 1694. The depositions were in answer to interrogatories delivered on both sides, and are now at the Record Office. They usefully supplement information to be gathered from the Chetham MSS. at the Chetham Library, Manchester, and from documents preserved amongst the Clowes Muniments.

Those on behalf of the plaintiff, James Chetham, suggest that Ferdinando Stanley, father of the defendant, Ferdinando Stanley, borrowed money on mortgage from George Chetham, Esquire, father of the plaintiff. Mention is made of George Chetham's will, dated July 11, 1662, and of further borrowings from the plaintiff in 1667, a failure to pay in 1672, and an account taken before

referees in 1685. Plaintiff's witnesses were Thomas Lightbowne, of Gorton, flaxman, æt. 64; Robert Gartside, of Prestwich, gent., æt. 46 (who was also called by the defendant); William Ashton, of Salford, gent., æt. 46 (likewise called by defendant); John Waite, of Manchester, gent. (æt. 41); Jeremiah Ainsworth, of Tottington, yeoman, æt. 71; Charles Beswicke, of Manchester, chapman, æt. 33; and Otho Holland, of Pendleton, gent., æt. 55, who was also called by defendant.

Defendant's Interrogatories state that Ferdinando Stanley, senior, was seized of the Manor of Broughton, but fled the country to avoid his creditors and went to Ireland. It is suggested that plaintiff induced him to do so. The first wife of Ferdinando Stanley was Alice Lever, aunt to Rawsthorne Lever, of Kersal, gent., deceased (whose will is mentioned), and a settlement of Broughton was made on their marriage. Ferdinando, senior, died two years ago; the demesne lands of Broughton were worth £25 to £26 a year; and the bailiff gave a list of rents. The witnesses examined for defendant included Robert Gartside, of Prestwich, gent., æt. 46; Thos. Kenyon, of Kersal, gent., æt. 57; Robert Ravold, of Kersal, gent. (over 50); Exor. of R. Lever; and Giles Syddall, of Broughton, æt. 65, servant or bailiff.

IN 1620 the Constables were, perhaps, William Barns and Robert Ogden (*Manch. Quart. Sess.*, Record Soc., vol. 42, p. 121).

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1708	Thomas Peake ...	Nathaniel Blinkhorne	James Barne... ...	Joseph Hewitt ..	
	Francis Bowker by William Crabtree, jun.	George Mosse ...	Jeffrey Barne, sen. ...	Giles Siddall ...	
(1709, 1710 missing) ...					
1711	John Wroe, sen. ...	William Baxter ...	Jeffrey Barnes ...	James Barne ...	
	James Syddall ...	Nathl. Blinkhorne ...	Thomas Peake ...	Josiah Grimshaw ...	
1712	George Mosse ...	James Siddall ...	Samuel Ravald ...	John Taylor, sen. ...	
	Thos. Barlow ...	William Bowers ...	Joseph Hewitt ...	Thos. Watson ...	
1713	William Baxter ...	George Mosse ..	Peter Wroe	Samuel Ravald ...	
	Saml. Ravald ...	Thos. Peake... ...	William Bowers ...	Samuel Syddall ...	
1714	Wm. Baxter... ...	Peter Wroe	John Wroe	Thos. Peake. ...	
	William Rollinson ...	James Mosse ...	Charles Beswicke ...	George Mosse ...	
1715	Peter Wroe	William Baxter ...	Thomas Peake ...	Samuel Syddall ...	
	Joseph Hewitt ...	Nathl. Blinkhorne ...	William Bowers ...	Josiah Grimshaw ...	
1716	Saml. Ravald ...	George Mosse ...	James Mosse ...	Willm. Bowers ...	
	Willm. Pierpoint ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	Samuel Astley ...	John Hewitt... ...	
1717	Thos. Johnson, jun...	Thos. Peake... ...	Chas. Beswicke ...	George Mosse ...	
	John Boardman ..	Peter Wroe	Willm. Bowers ...	Samuel Ravald ...	
1718	Thos. Peake.. ...	William Baxter ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	Josiah Grimshaw ...	
	Saml. Ashley *(sic)* ...	Nathl. Blinkhorne ...	Otho Bowers ...	John Hewitt... ...	
1719	Thos. Barnes ...	Thos. Peake... ...	William Bowers ...	Saml. Ravald ...	
	Otho Bowers ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	John Hewitt... ..	Saml. Syddall ...	
1720	Josiah Grimshaw ...	Thos. Barnes ...	Joseph Hewitt ...	Saml. Ravald ...	
	Thos. Johnson, sen...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	James Mosse ...	Chas. Beswicke ...	
1721	John Rigby	Willm. Baxter ...	Thos. Barnes ...	Saml. Astle	
	John Mee	John Strettell ...	Thos. Peake... ...	John Richardson ...	

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY HYDE NOV 1909

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1722	Willm. Bowers ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	Francis Ridings ...	Saml. Syddall ...	
	Richd. Barlow ...	George Mosse ...	Saml. Ashley ..	Saml. Ravald ...	
1723	John Hewitt... ...	Thos. Barn	Saml. Syddall ...	James Scholes ...	
	Ralph Turner ...	James Moss	John Ward	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	
1724	Saml. Syddall ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	Thos. Peak	John Chadwick ...	
	James Scholes ...	Joseph Kirkham ...	Thos. Barnes ...	Samuel Astle ..	
1725	Thos. Peake... ...	Saml. Syddall ...	George Moss ...	Joseph Hewitt ...	
	Samuel Astle ...	John Mee	James Moss	George Drinkwater... (Moorlookers).	
1726	Francis Bowker ...	Nathl. Blinkhorne ...	Joseph Wroe ...	Josiah Grimshaw ...	
	John Johnson ...	Thos. Barns	Randle Rider ...	Saml. Siddall ...	
1727	Nathl. Blinkhorn ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	Josia Grimshaw ...	Samuel Astley ...	
	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	George Moss ...	John Ward	William Tinker ...	
1728	James Moss	Thos. Peake... ...	John Mee	Joseph Hewit ...	
	John Hardman ...	James Scholes ...	Willm. Pierpoint ...	George Moss ...	
1729	George Moss ...	Andrew Pickstones ...	Roger Fildes ...	Thos. Siddal ...	
	Willm. Pierpoint ...	James Scholes ...	William Tinker ...	John Chadwicke ...	
1730	Roger Fildes ...	James Moss	John Chadwick ...	Samuel Astle ...	
	Benjamin Jackson ...	John Ward	William Tinker ...	Andrew Pickstones ...	
1731	Henry Bury	Roger Fildes ...	James Scholes ...	Thos. Peake... ...	
	Joseph Hewitt ...	Richard Wroe ...	Joseph Pierpoint ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	
1732	James Moss	John Mee	Richard Wroe ...	Joseph Ryder ...	
	Joseph Pierpoint ...	Andrew Pixton ...	Roger Fildes ...	Samuel Astley ...	
1733	William Bowers ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	Robert Barns ...	John Mee	
	Ralph Turner ...	Samuel Astle ...	Joseph Rider ...	James Moss	
1734	Josiah Hollinworth...	Joseph Rider ...	Thos. Greenalgh ...	Joseph Hewit ...	
	Thomas Berry ...	Robert Barns ...	Andrew Pickston ...	William Tinker ...	
1735	JohnMee,husbandman	Joseph Hewit ...	Willm. Speakman ...	Joseph Rider ...	
	Nathl. Blinkhorn ...	James Moss	Henry Bury	William Johnson ...	
1736	Richard Wroe ...	Joseph Pierpoint ...	William Johnson ...	Henry Berry... ...	
	John Rigby	John Mee, bricklayer	John Mee, husbdm....	Robert Heywood ...	
1737	George Grimshaw ...	William Tinker ...	John Scholes	George Grimshaw ...	

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1737	John Barlow... ...	Roger Fildes ...	Robert Heywood ...	Josiah Hollingworth	
1738	Richd. Barlow ...	John Mee	William Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	
	John Ward	James Moss	Josiah Hollingworth	Joseph Rider ...	
1739	Josiah Rigby... ...	John Scholes ...	Willm. Speakman ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	
	William Johnson ...	Robert Barn... ...	George Grimshaw ...	James Birchal ...	
1740	James Birchal ...	James Moss	Joseph Rider ...	Joseph Hewit ...	
	James Johnson ..	John Mee	John Scholes ...	Henry Berry... ...	
1741	Robert Scholes ...	Roger Fildes... ...	Thomas Greenhalgh	Joseph Rider ...	
	Samuel Astley ...	William Tinker ...	Richard Wroe ...	George Grimshaw ...	
1742	James Moss	James Pierpoint ...	John Clough ...	John Wroe	
	James Johnson ...	Robert Barns ...	John Barlow... ...	Thos. Heywood ...	
1743	John Wroe	Thos. Greenhalgh, sen.	Thos. Heywood ...	James Pierpoint ...	
	Joseph Ryder ...	John Scholes ...	George Grimshaw .	Thos. Greenhalgh, jun.	
1744	Thos. Greenhalgh, sen.	Willm. Tinker ...	James Berry... ...	Thos. Heywood ...	
	John Scholes ..	James Birchal ...	Richard Cornish ...	Josiah Grimshaw ...	
1745	Roger Fildes ...	John Wroe	John Mee	John Clough... ...	
	Josiah Grimshaw ..	John Scholes ...	Willm. Tinker ...	Thos. Greenhalgh, sen. (Moorlookers).	
1746	Robert Scholes ...	Thos. Lees	Richard Cornish ...	John Barlow ...	
	Thos. Greenhalgh, jun.	Thos. Bury	Adam Baguley ...	George Grimshaw	
1747	James Pierpoint ...	John Barlow... ...	James Moss, jun. (refused)	James Fildes ...	
			John Barlow (substit[d])		
	Matthew Andrew ...	Adam Baguley ...	John Clough... ...	Thomas Lees ...	
1748	Adam Baguley ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	John Grimshaw ...	Thos. Heywood ...	
	Willm. Grimshaw ...	James Pierpoint ...	James Berry	George Grimshaw ...	
1749	John Rigby	James Moss	Richard Cornish ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	
	Thos. Wroe (s. of Mary)	James Fildes... ...	Joseph Rider ...	Thomas Lees ...	
1750	Robert Scholes ...	John Rawlinson ...	Matthew Andrew ...	William Tinker ...	
	John Barlow... ...	Robert Turner ..	James Birchal ...	John Barlow... ...	
1751	James Pierpoint ...	John Grimshaw ...	Thos. Wroe	Joseph Rider ...	
	Richard Barlow ...	Robert Turner ...	James Whitaker ...	Adam Baguley ...	

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1752	Thomas Wroe ...	James Moss	Richard Cornish ...	James Whitaker ...	
	Robert Robinson ...	John Barlow... ...	James Fildes... ...	John Yate	
1753	Robert Robinson ...	Thos. Lees	Thos. Heywood ...	Joseph Rider ...	
	Richard Rider ...	James Birchal ...	Roger Fildes... ...	James Berry	
1754	Richard Barlow ...	William Tinker ...	James Whitaker ...	James Birchal ...	
	Richard Cornish ...	Roger Fildes... ...	George Grimshaw ...	Thos. Heywood ...	
1755	Robert Scholes ...	James Pierpoint ..	James Birchal ...	John Barlow... ...	
	Ralph Mellor ...	Adam Baguley ...	Edward Willet ...	Roger Fildes ...	
1756	John Greatrix ...	George Grimshaw ...	James Astle	James Berry	
	John Rawlinson ...	Adam Baguley ...	Thomas Greenalgh ...	William Tinker ...	
1757	John Rigby (for Mrs. Byrom)	Adam Baguley ...	Thomas Greenalgh ...	James Bury	
	Henry Hardman ...	George Grimshaw ...	John Rawlinson ...	Roger Fildes ..	
1758	James Moss	James Pierpoint ...	John Barlow ...	Ferdinando Stanley...	
	Saml. Bowker ..	Adam Baguley ...	James Astley ...	Thos. Greenalgh ...	
1759	Thos. Barret... ...	Thos. Wroe	John Rawlinson ...	Thos. Greenalgh ...	
	James Astley ...	Richard Cornish ...	Thomas Howard ...	George Grimshaw ...	
1760	James Oldham ...	James Pierpoint ...	Richard Rider ...	Thomas Greenhalgh	
	James Moss	Adam Baguley ...	John Barlowe ...	Roger Fildes ...	
1761	John Sharacks ...	John Rawlinson ...	Thos. Greenhalgh .	James Astley ...	
	John Hardman ...	Adam Baguley ...	James Birchall ...	Thomas Heywood ...	
1762	Roger Fildes ...	James Burchall ...	John Barlow... ...	James Astley ...	
	Thomas Greenhalgh	John Rawlinson ...	George Grimshaw ...	Thos. Haywood ...	
1763	Adam Baguley ...	James Astley ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	John Shorrocks ...	
	James Pierpoint ...	James Rawson ...	John Rawlinson ...	William Tinker ...	
1764	Mathew Andrew ...	James Birchal ...	Henry Hardman ...	Roger Fildes ...	
	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Rider ...	John Sharrocks ...	Thomas Heywood ...	
1765	Walter Wilson ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	George Grimshaw ...	John Barlow ...	
	Robert Turner ...	James Rawson ...	Thomas Heywood ...	Willm. Tinker ...	
1766	John Taylor	John Barlow... ...	Thos. Wroe	John Sharrocks ...	
	James Scholes ...	James Asley *(sic)* ...	James Rawson ...	James Pierpoint ...	
1767	John Barlow... ..	John Rawlinson ..	James Astley ..	James Robinson ...	

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1767	Adam Baguley ...	Adam Baguley ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	George Grimshaw ...	
1768	John Rigby	Richard Rider ...	James Burchell ...	Thomas Haywood ...	
	James Rowson ...	John Sharrocks ..	Robert Bradbury ...	James Astley ...	
1769	Thomas Wroe ...	Richard Rider ...	John Rawlinson ...	James Rawson ...	
	James Robinson ...	William Tinker ...	Robert Bradbury ...	John Barlow... ...	
1770	Nathl. Robinson ..	Thomas Greenhalgh	James Astley ...	James Birchall ...	
	Thos. Wroe	James Ryley... ...	James Robinson ...	John Bayley	
1771	Robert Rider ...	Thomas Greenhalgh	John Rawlinson ...	Thos. Heywood, sen.	
	Richard Rider ...	James Ryley... ..	John Bayley	James Assell *(sic)* ...	
1772	Ferdinando Stanley...	James Rawson ...	Ferdinando Stanley...	Joshua Blackwell ...	
	James Birchall ...	Thos. Barlow ...	Mathew Andrew ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	
1773	John Rowlinson ...	James Royley ...	James Robinson ...	Adam Baguley ..	
	John Fields	James Wroe	Joshua Blackwell ...	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	
1774	John Bayley	James Riley	Thos. Greenhalgh ...	James Rawson ...	
	Adam Baguley ..	James Wroe	James Asell	Thomas Heywood ...	
1775	Robert Bradbury ...	Josiah Blackwell ...	James Wroe	Edward Willett ...	
	Thos. Barlow, carpent[r]	John Sharrocks ...	James Assel	John Bayley	
1776	James Riley	Charles Stanley ...	James Wroe	John Birchall ...	
	William Sharrocks ...	John Asell	James Asel	Henry Grimshaw ...	
1777	James Wroe	Edward Willett ...	Charles Stanley ...	Henry Grimshaw ...	
	William Wroe ...	Joshua Blackwell ...	Thos. Barlow, carpent[r]	John Birchall ...	
1778	John Shorrocks ...	Adam Baguley ...	Henry Grimshaw ...	James Wroe	
	Edward Willett ...	Thomas Barlow ...	William Sharrocks ...	John Bayley	
1779	John Ryley	Adam Baguley ...	Thomas Wroe ...	Edward Willett ...	
	Thomas Royle ...	Thomas Barlow ...	John Bayley	Charles Stanley ...	
1780	Charles Taylor ..	John Rawlinson ...	John Bayley	Thos. Barlow ..	
	Thomas Eccles ...	James Asell	Henry Grimshaw ...	Richd. Ryder ..	
1781	James Assell... ...	Adam Baguley ...	William Sharrocks ...	Thos. Smith ...	
	James Scholes ...	John Sharrocks ...	Edward Willett ...	Richd. Rider ...	
1782	Adam Baguley, jun...	Adam Baguley, sen.	William Shorrocks ...	Thos. Smith... ...	Adam Baguley ...
	Isaac Turner... ...	John Shorrocks ...	John Bayley	Richard Ryder ...	John Rawlinson ...
1783	No entries made for	this year.			

HYDE PUBLIC LIBRARY. NOV 1909

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1784	John Bayley	Adam Baguley ...	William Willert ...	Robert Ryder ...	James Barnes ...
	James Turner for Robert Turner	John Shorrocks ..	John Ogden	Thomas Smith ...	Adam Baguley ...
1785	John Ogden, by his deputy, Adam Baguley, jun.	Adam Baguley ...	Henry Grimshaw ...	William Willert ...	——
	James Scholes ...	John Shorrock ...	William Shorrocks ...	John Royle	——
1786	Thos. Barlow ...	Adam Baguley ...	Thos. Smith... ...	William Shorrocks ...	Adam Baguley, jun...
	John Barlow... ...	John Shorrocks ..	Robert Ryder ...	Joseph Tinker ...	John Royle ... ...
1787	James Leicester ...	Adam Baguley, jun.	John Bayley	Robert Bradbury ...	——
	Willm. Brocklehurst	John Shorrocks ...	Joseph Tinker ...	Charles Shorrocks ...	——
1788	James Rawson ...	Adam Baguley, jun.	John Bayley	Robert Bradbury ...	Adam Baguley .
	James Williamson ...	John Shorrocks ...	Joseph Tinker ...	John Birchall ...	John Barlow... ...
1789	John Burchall ...	Adam Baguley ...	John Taylor	John Burchall ...	Adam Baguley ...
	Richard Ryder ..	Robert Shorrocks ...	William Shorrocks ...	Robert Bradbury ...	John Barlow... ...
1790	James Scholes ...	Adam Baguley ...	James Stanley ...	James Tinker ...	Charles Taylor ...
	Adam Baguley, by his deputy, Charles Stanley	Robert Shorrocks ...	William Willett ...	John Bayley	John Ogden ... ...
1791	Anthony Rider, by his deputy, Joshua Merrick	Adam Baguley ...	Richard Tonge ..	James Tinker ...	Adam Baguley ...
	Thos. Pollit	Robert Shorrocks ...	Joshua Merrick ...	John Bayley	Thomas Royle ...
1792	James Tinker ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richard Tonge ...	James Tinker ...	Joseph Tinker ...
	John Bayley	Robert Shorrocks ...	John Taylor	John Bayley	John Barlow... ...
1793	Robert Bradbury ...	Adam Baguley ...	John Taylor	John Asell	Adam Baguley, jun...
	Willm. Rothwell ...	Robert Shorrocks ...	Anthony Ryder ...	John Bayley	Joshua Merick ...
1794	No entries for this year.		——	——	——
1795	Richard Tonge. In June, John Burgess vice R. T.	Adam Baguley ...	Valentine Sandford...	John Taylor	——
	Charles Shorrocks ...	Robert Shorrocks ...	John Bayley	William Shorrocks ...	——

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1796	Thomas Royle	Adam Baguley ...	James Tinker ...	William Shorrocks ...	James Stanley ...
	John Dean	Robert Shorrocks ..	John Bayley	Thos. Barlow (vice J. Taylor, decd).	Charles Stanley ...
1797	Thomas Taylor ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	John Dean	——
	James Scoles, Adam Baguley, deputy.	Robert Shorrocks ...	William Shorrocks ...	Thos. Barlow ...	——
1798	James Scholes ...	Adam Baguley ...	Robt. Shorrocks ...	Thos. Barlow ..	James Stanley ...
	Thos. Taylor. (In June, Timothy Whitlow by Adam Baguley, deputy John Picton	Robt. Shorrocks ...	John Bayley	James Tinker ...	Anthony Rider ...
1799	Charles Taylor, by James Stanley, deputy	Adam Baguley ...	Richard Tonge ...	Charles Shorrocks ...	John Dean ... ...
	Robert Shorrocks ...	Robert Shorrocks ...	Richard Meredith ...	William Shorrocks ...	James Stanley ...
1800	John Smith	Adam Baguley ...	Richard Tonge ..	Charles Shorrocks ...	——
	James Stanley ...	Robert Shorrocks ...	Richard Meredith ...	William Shorrocks ...	——
1801	George Salt	Adam Baguley ...	Richard Meredith ...	Charles Shorrocks ...	——
	William Mayall ...	Robert Shorrocks ...	Robert Shorrocks ...	William Shorrocks ...	——
1802	James Barrett ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richard Tonge ...	Charles Shorrocks ...	John Barge ... ...
	William Parkinson ...	Charles Shorrocks ...	Daniel Williamson ...	James Haywood ...	James Stanley ...
1803	John Makin	Adam Baguley ...	William Parkinson ...	James Tinker ...	Adam Baguley ..
	Thomas Barlow ...	John Forster... ...	William Shorrocks ...	James Heywood ...	Chas. Stanley ...
1804	John Barlow... ...	Adam Baguley ...	George Salt	Richd. Tonge ...	John Makin ... ...
	Joseph Tinker ...	John Foster	Charles Shorrocks ...	James Heywood ...	Richd. Tonge ...
1805	James Leicester ...	Adam Baguley ...	George Salt	Richd. Tonge ...	Willm. Mayall ..
	Daniel Williamson ...	John Foster	James Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	John Barlow... ...
1806	John Bury, by James Leicester, jun., deputy	Adam Baguley ...	John Shorrocks ...	John Barge	James Merrick ...
	Timothy Adshead ...	John Foster	Richd. Meredith ...	John Makin	John Picton ... ...
1807	Richard Meredith ...	Adam Baguley ...	Thomas Taylor ...	John Barge	William Mayall ...
	James Scholes, by Benjamin Bayley, deputy	John Foster	James Tinker ...	John Makin	Aaron Bayley ...

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1808	John Mather, Esq. ...	Adam Baguley ...	Thomas Taylor ...	John Stanley ...	John Barlow... ...
	James Harrop, by James Leicester, jr., deputy	John Foster	James Tinker ...	John Barge	Edmund Dickens ...
1809	John Stanley... ...	Adam Baguley ..	Michael Hunt ...	Richd. Meredith ...	John Barlow... ...
	William Smith, James Leicester, deputy	John Foster	Francis Mayall Mallalieu	John Barge	Edmund Dickens ...
1810	James Tinker ..	Adam Baguley ...	Michael Hunt ...	James Stanley ...	John Barlow... ...
	William Boardman, by John Barlow, deputy	John Foster	Richd. Tonge ...	John Barge	Edmund Dickens ...
1811	Thos. Taylor ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	James Stanley ...	John Barlow... ...
	Michael Hunt ...	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	John Barge	Danl. Williamson ...
1812	Richd. Tonge ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	James Stanley ...	John Barlow... ...
	Chas. Shorrocks ..	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	John Barge	Danl. Williamson ...
1813	Thos. Taylor ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	James Stanley ...	John Barlow... ...
	Thos. Royle... ...	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	John Barge	Danl. Williamson ...
1814	Thomas Royle ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	James Stanley ...	John Barlow... ...
	John Picton	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	John Barge	Danl. Williamson ...
1815	Thos. Wright ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	John Barlow... ...	John Barlow... ...
	John Barge, Isaac Pickton, deputy	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...
1816	George Wood ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	John Barlow... ...	John Barlow... ...
	Edward Milne ..	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...
1817	Edwd. Milne, Esq. ...	Adam Baguley ...	Richd. Meredith ...	John Barlow... ...	Thos. Wright ...
	Mr. George Wood ...	Joseph Tinker ...	John Picton	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...
1818	John Barlow... ...	Adam Baguley ...	John Pickton ...	John Barlow... ...	Thos. Wright ...
	Richd. Claseby ...	Joseph Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...
1819	Edward Fallows ...	Adam Baguley ...	John Picton	John Barlow... ...	Thos. Wright ...
	John Barlow, jun. ...	Joseph Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...
1820	Daniel Williamson ..	Adam Baguley ...	John Pickton ...	John Barlow, jun. ...	John Barlow... ...
	James Leicester ...	Joseph Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	Thomas Johnson ...	Isaac Pickton ...
1821	Isaac Picton	Adam Baguley ...	John Pickton ...	John Barlow, jun. ...	John Barlow... ...

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1821	John Blomiley ...	Joseph Tinker ...	James Tinker ...	Thomas Johnson ...	Danl. Williamson ...
1822	Isaac Picton	Adam Baguley ...	John Pickton ...	John Barlow, jun. ..	Danl. Williamson ...
	John Blomiley ...	Thos. Johnson ..	James Tinker ...	Thomas Johnson ...	John Blomiley ...
1823	James Bentley ...	Thomas Johnson ...	John Pickton ...	John Barlow, jun. ...	Danl. Williamson ..
	James Goodier ...	Danl. Williamson ...	James Tinker ...	Thomas Johnson ...	John Blomiley ...
1824	James Goodier ...	Thomas Johnson ...	John Pickton ...	Isaac Tinker *(sic)* .	Danl. Williamson ..
	Matthew Meredith ...	Danl. Williamson ...	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...	John Blomiley ...
1825	James Tinker ...	Thomas Johnson ...	John Pickton ...	Isaac Pickton ...	Danl. Williamson ...
	John Smith	Danl. Williamson ...	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ...	John Blomiley ...
1826	James Tinker ...	Thomas Johnson ...	Michael Hunt ...	Thos. Johnson ...	Danl. Williamson ...
	John Barlow... ...	Danl. Williamson ...	Isaac Pickton ...	Matthew Meredith ...	John Blomiley ...
1827	Thos. Barlow ...	Thomas Johnson .	Michael Hunt ...	Thos. Johnson ..	Francis M. Mallalieu
	John Smith	Danl. Williamson ...	Isaac Pickton ...	Mathew Meredith ...	John Barge ... ...
1828	Thos. Barlow ...	Thomas Johnson ...	Michael Hunt ...	Thos. Johnson ...	F. M. Mallalieu ...
	John Smith	Danl. Williamson ...	Isaac Pickton ...	James Tinker ...	Danl. Williamson ..
1829	Danl. Williamson ...	James Tinker ...	Michael Hunt ...	Richard Meadowcroft Whitlow	John Tomlinson ...
	Thos. Higson ...	Thomas Johnson ...	Isaac Pickton ..	Thomas Barlow ...	Thos. Barlow ...
1830	Isaac Picton... ..	James Tinker ...	Michael Hunt ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Jas. Collier Harter ...
	John Smith	Thomas Johnson ...	Isaac Pickton ...	Thos. Barlow ...	William Williams (in May, Isaac Pickton)
1831	William Bow ...	James Tinker ...	Michael Hunt ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Jas. Collier Harter ...
	Sambrook Wamsley Burgess	Thomas Johnson ...	Isaac Pickton ...	Thos. Barlow ...	Isaac Pickton ...
1832	William Tuer ...	(no appointment)	Michael Hunt ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Jas. Collier Harter ...
	John Dean	——	Isaac Pickton ...	Thos. Barlow ...	Isaac Pickton ...
1833	John Dean	——	Michael Hunt ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Jas. Collier Harter ...
	Joseph Neel	——	Isaac Pickton ...	Thos. Barlow ...	Isaac Pickton ...
	John Brown	——			
1834	John Dean	——	Michael Hunt ..	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	John Barge... ...
	Joseph Neel	——	Isaac Pickton ...	Thomas. Barlow ...	James Tinker ...
	John Brown	——			

Year.	Constables.	Miselayers.	Bylawmen.	Lanelookers.	Affeerors.
1835	Thos. Barge... ...	——	Isaac Pickton ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Jas. Collier Harter ...
	John Smith	——	John Adamthwaite ...	Thomas Barlow ...	John Ashton... ...
	John Burd	——		Thos. Johnson(added)	
1836	William Labrey (affirmed being a Quaker)	——	John Adamthwaite ..	William Bayley ...	John Bird ... ...
	Thos. Richardson ...	——	George Ashley ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Edwin Ford ... ...
	Isaac Pickton ...	——		John Dean	
1837	Chas. Pennington ...	——	George Ashley ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Edwin Ford ... ...
	John Skerrett Stubbs.	——	Willm. Lupton ...	Thos. Dean	James Grugeon ...
				Joseph Peel	
1838	James Grugeon ...	——	George Ashley ...	William Labrey ...	William Bow ...
	William Lupton ...	——	Willm. Lupton ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Thos. Deane ...
	Benjn. Long... ...	——		Abraham Driver ...	
1839	Thos. Flintoff ...	——	George Ashley ...	William Labrey ...	James Grugeon ...
	Thos. Swallow ...	——	Willm. Lupton ...	Richd. Mead. Whitlow	Thos. Birtles ...
	John Worrall Walker.	——		Abraham Driver ...	
				John Justice Southam	
1840	John Justice Southam	——	George Ashley ...	Willm. Labrey ...	Richd. M. Whitlow ...
	Samuel Holker Norris	——	Willm. Lupton ...	Willm. Bow... ...	Benjn. Long... ...
	Thos. Kay	——		Abraham Driver ...	
1841	John Amos	——	George Ashley ..	Willm. Labrey ...	Richd. M. Whitlow ...
	Francis Defflinne ...	——	William Lupton ...	Willm. Bow... ..	Benj. Long ... ...
	Michael Potter ...	——		Abraham Driver ...	
1842	David Ainsworth ...	——	George Ashley ...	Willm. Labrey ...	Richd. M. Whitlow ...
	George McIntyre ...	——	William Lupton ...	Willm. Bow... ...	Benjn. Long... ...
	Henry Sagar ...	——		Abraham Driver ...	
1843	Thos. Armstrong ...	——	Thos. Boardman ..	Willm. Labrey ..	Thos. Dodgshon ...
	William Lupton ...	——	Isaac Pickton ...	Willm. Bow... ...	David Myer Leowe ...
	Robert Owen ...	——		Abraham Driver ...	

GENERAL INDEX.

* Denotes that the entry occurs more than once on the same page.

ABRAHAM, Thomas, 52.
Acre, varying sizes of, 5.
Acre Field, 26.
—— —— Forty, 26.
—— —— Higher and Lower, 8, 29.
Adamthwaite, Adam, 78*.
Addiley (Haddeley), 26.
Adelphi Ford, 7.
—— Weir, 8.
Adshead, Timothy, 66*, 75.
Affeering (Fairing up), making fair, 45.
Affeerors, 49, 73 *et seq.*
Agecroft Ford or Bridge, 23.
Agrimensorial Remains, 6, 14.
Ainsworth, David, 78; Jeremiah, 68.
Albert Park, 24.
Alders, 12, 16.
Alehouse, 47, *see* Inn.
Alms (Orms) Hill, Cheetham, 15.
Amos, John, 78.
Ancient men, 13.
Anderton, Ralph, 65.
Andrew, John, 50; Matthew, 22, 63–4, 71*, 73.
Andrews, Joseph, 65.
Andrew's Clough, 26.
Antiquarian Soc., 6.
Antrobus, John, 34, 59.
Appendix, 50 *et seq.*
Arable land, 27.
Arderne, Ardern, Crew, 63*; James, 64; Jane, 63–4; Richard, 64.
Area of Township, 4.
Armstrong, Thomas, 78.
Ashley (Astle?), George, 78*; Samuel, 69–70.
Ashton, Asheton, Assheton, Henry, 50; John, 52, 55, 57, 58*, 59, 78; Richard, 36, 63–4; William, 68.
Ashton Croft, 26.
Ashtrees, 12, 16.
—— Farm, 16.
Assize of Ale, 47.
Association to detect offences, 48.
Astle, Astley, Asel, Assell (Ashley?), John, 73*, 74; James, 72*–3*; Samuel, 21, 69, 70*, 71.
Astronomer, 19, 37, 43.
Axon, Ernest, 9, 10, 40, 42.
Axon, *Manchester Annals*, 8, 22 *n.*

BACK LANE, 24–5, 49.
Bagaley, Baguley, Adam, 65, 71*–6*, 77; sen. and jun., 73; jun., 48*, 74*; Alexr., 52; John, 63*; Katherine, 52; Richd., 64–5; William, 52–3.
Bailey, J. E., 36.
Bailiff, 68.
Banastre, Adam, 1; Katherine, 1.
Bandlands, Bandelans, Bandylands, 22, 25*.
—— Brook, 21.
—— Lane, 24–5, 29, 30.
Bank Fields, 26, and *see* Bongs.
Barber, 34.
Bardsley, Henry, 63.
Barge, John, 66–7, 75*–7*; Thomas, 78.
Barkes, Foster &, 66.
Barlow, Abraham, 64; John, 16, 26, 34, 48, 50, 63–5, 66*, 71*–2*, 73, 74*, 76*; jun., 76*–7*; Richard, 70–2; Thos., 16, 63–5, 69, 73–4, 75*, 77*, 78; sen. and jun., 66; Thos. jun., 21 *n*, 65; Carpenter, 73*.
Barlow's Brook, 26.
Barn, Barne (Barns), Alice, 59; Dynie, 52; Elizabeth, 52; Ellen, 54; Geoffrey, Jeffrey, 50, 52–3, 58, 60, 62; sen., 45, 69; Henry, 52; James, 44–5, 58–9, 69*; John, 52; (f. and s.), 54; sen. and jun., 58; Nicholas, 50, 52*, 54; Peter, 52; Richard, 55; f. and s., 52; sen., 60; jun., 61; Samuel, 44–5; Thomas, 52–3, 54*, 60, 70; William, 52–3, 61.
Barn Field, 26.
—— Flat, 26.
Barns, Barnes (Barn), Anne, 64, 66; Geoffrey, Jeffrey, 53, 57, 59, 69; sen.

and jun., 55; James, 45, 50, 56, 63*–4*, 66, 74; Jane, 55; John, 50, 53*, 57, 63, 64*; f. and s., 30 *n.*; Mary, 30 *n*; Richard, 58; sen. and jun., 53; Robert, 63, 70; Samuel, 31, 58–9; Thomas, 50, 53, 63, 70*; William, 69.
Barrett, James, 75; Thomas, 64, 72.
Barrow Brook, 26.
—— Cliff, 25–6, 31.
—— Pipe, 26, 31.
Barton (Broughton), Wood of, 15.
Baxter, Ann, 62; Robert, 54; Thomas, 50, 62; William, 50, 59*, 69*.
Bayley, Aaron, 66, 75; Benjn., 66, 75; John, 49, 66*, 73*–5*; William, 78.
Bayley & Royle, 66*.
Bean Field, 26.
Bedford, co. Lanc., 36.
Beever, Beaver, James, 65; Jonathan, 65; William, 65.
Belle-Vue, Gorton, 18 *n.*
Bennet, Jeffrey, 58.
Bent, Alexander, 43; Ann, 50; John, 50; Mary, 43.
Bentley, J., 66; James, 77; Mary, 10; Richard, 10.
Berry (Bury), Hannah, 65; Henry, 70–1; James, 47, 63–4, 71, 72*; Thomas, 63, 70.
Berry's Gardens, 8, 26.
Beswick, Charles, 19, 68, 69*.
Birch, Jane, 55; John, 53, 60; William, 50.
Birchtrees Farm, 16.
Birchal (Burchal), James, 23, 32, 34, 46, 63–5, 72*–3*; John, 73, 74*; Thos., 65.
Bird (Burd), John, 78.
Birmingham, 21 *n.*
Birtles, Thomas, 78.
Bishop's Court, 34.
Blackfields, 26.
—— Clough, 17.
Black Moor, 19, 26, 33.
Black Yate, 21–2.
Blackley, 5, 40.
Blackwell, Joshua, 73*.
Blakow, Thomas, 50.
Bland, Alice, 46.
Blinkhorn, Catherine, 21 *n.*; Elizabeth, 21 *n.*, 64; James, 13, 21, 21 *n.*, 63–4; Nathaniel, 21, 21 *n.*, 45*, 50, 63*, 65, 69*, 70*; (2), 21 *n.*; Rachel, 21 *n.*; Thomas, 21 *n.*, 62, 65; William, 21 *n**, 48, 65.
Blomiley, John, 77*.
Boardman, Bordman, Edward, 50; (2), 50; Hugh, 50; James, 50, 55; (2 and 3), 50; Jeremiah, 55; John, 35, 50, 69; (2), 50; Robert (1 and 2), 50; Thomas, 78; William, 76.
Bolleys (Boyleys), 12, 26.
Bongs (Banks), 26, 47.
Bonders, Bondi, Bondmen, 25.
Boodle, Edward, 56.
Booker, *Hist. of Prestwich*, 37.
Boon Services, 34–6, 54–7.
Bordman, *see* Boardman.
Bottoms Wood, Kersal, 15.
Boundary, 6, 12, 13.
Bourne, Revd. —, 42.
Bow, William, 77, 78*.
Bowers, Otho, 35, 69*; William, 45, 58, 63, 69*, 70*.
Bower's Tenement, 55.
Bowker, Dynie, 52; Francis, 40, 45*, 69, 70; James, 47; Samuel, 55, 64, 72; Thomas, 36.
Bowling Alley Meadow, 26, 34.
Bowling Green, 8, 26, 34; House, 34, 58–9.
Boydals (Bolleys), 12.
Boyley, Boyleys (Bolleys), 12*, 13, 26.
Bradbury, Robert, 64*, 73*–4*; William, 63.
Bradbury's, 66.
Bradock (Briddock), John, 14.
Bradshaw, Bradshawe, Elizabeth, 55; James, 52; Jane, 50; John, 11, 25, 52, 54, 60; sen., 53; jun., 61–2; sen. and jun., 53; Miles, 56; Samuel, 50; Thomas, 52; Widow, 57; William, 22, 52.
Bramiley, 26, 31*.
—— Close, 63.
Breadth, latitude, 17.
Brennand, Betty, 10; William, 10.
Brick kilns, 61.
Brick kiln Field, 14.
Briddocke (Bradock), Edward, 52.
Bridge, New, 22.
—— Peel Park, 8.
—— Salford, 22.
—— Suspension, 49.
Bridge-keeper, 49.
Bridge Field, 8, 13, 14, 33.
—— Flatt, 21 *n.*, 26, 31.
—— Platt, 26, 33.
Broad Low, 21 *n.*, *see* Low.
Brocklehurst, William, 65, 74.
Broken Bank, Salford, 7.
—— —— Ford, 7.
Bromilee (Bramiley), 26.
Bromyhurst, co. Lanc., 30.

Brooks, 17.
Brooke, Brookes, Benjamin, 38, 55, 57, 58; Esther, 38; Hannah, 43; Samuel, 43; Widow, 58.
Broom, 18, 22.
Broom, Great, 26, 32.
—— Hill, 27.
—— Lane, 18*, 25.
—— Moor, 19.
—— Moss, 26.
—— Rough, 26.
Broughton (Barton, Burghton, Brugton) Bridge, 7.
—— Brook, 17.
—— Ferry, 24.
—— Ford (Pendleton), 12, 19, 47.
—— Green, 22.
—— Hall, 4, 36, 56, 66.
—— Lane, 24, 33.
—— Manor, 1, 2, 67, 68.
—— Moor, 19.
—— New Hall, 37.
—— New Road, 33.
—— Old Hall, view of, 38.
—— Park, 18.
—— Spout, 18.
—— Tenants, 52, *et seq.*
Broughton, near Chester, 50*–52*.
Broughton, Henry de, 1; Adam, 1; John, 50; Richard, 1.
Brown, John, 63, 77*.
Brown, Wood &, 31.
Brown (Broom) Hill, 26.
Broxup, John, 41.
Brughton (Broughton), 2.
Brund-Orchard, 28.
Brundred, Brundrett, Brundreth, James, 47, 50, 63.
Brush up hedges, 46.
Bunbury, Ann, 50.
Burchell (Birchall), John, 65.
Burgess, John, 57, 74; Sambrook Wamsley, 77.
Burghton (Broughton), 15.
Burghton, William de, 1.
Burton (Broughton), 13.
Bury, co. Lancaster, 10.
Bury Old Road, 17, 23.
Bury (Berry), Ann, 64; Henry, 70*; James, 50, 72; John, 66*, 75; Joshua, 27; Margaret, 50; Thomas, 71.
Bury's (Berry's), Gardens, 26.
Bushy (Rushy) Leets, 33.
Butcher, 35.
Butting (Cutting), 26.
Butts Field, 14.
Bylawmen, 45, 48, 69, *et seq.*
—— fined, 49.
Byrom, Christopher, 44; Mrs., 72.
Byron, Edward, 50; John, 44.

CALENDERER, 30*n.*
Calf Croft, 26.
Call Book, 44.
Calvert, William, 65.
Camel (Cannal) Fold, 14, 17.
Camp Street, 21 *n*, 23–4.
Cannal (Camel) Field, 14.
Canterbury Court, 40.
Captain's Field, 26, 31.
Car, Carr, Meadow, 17, 26.
Carrs, Cliffe, 26.
Carpenter, 52.
Castle Hill, Hawis atte, 27.
Catherall, Edward, 50.
Cauldry, Cawdrey, Codry, family, 32.
Cauldrey Pits, 26, 32.
Cavalry, supplementary, 49.
Cawdrey (Cauldrey, Codry, Cowdry), Anne, 53, 55; John, 52–3; William, 53*.
Cawley (Corley), Nicholas, 53.
Cawsey, Causeway, paved track, 20, 31.
Chadwick, Elizabeth, 42; John, 70*; Thomas, 42.
Chapman, 68.
Chapman, James, 50.
Cheshire Measure, 5.
Cheetham Township, 14, and *see* Strangeways, Orms Hill.
Cheetwood, 4.
Chetham (Cheetham, Cheetam, Chetam, Chetom), family, 2; Anne, 46, 53–4; Edward, 46; George, 37, 44, 46, 54, 58, 67; Henry, 53, 60–1; James, 34, 46, 62, 67; John, 52–3; Margt., 53; Robert, 53.
Chetham, Addiley, 26.
—— Field, Fields, 21–2, 55*, 56, 61.
—— Library, 34.
—— MSS., 1, 34, 67.
—— Roose (Roughs), 26.
Chetham *v.* Stanley, 67.
Chew (Choo) The, 26, 29, 47.
—— Field, 22.
Chief Rents, 61, 67.
Choo (Chew), Le, 29.
—— Brook, 14, 17.
Chorlton, George, 50; John, 31.
Clapgates, 20.
Caseby, Richard, 76.
Clegg, Arthur, 65.

Cliff, a sharp slope, 32.
—— The, 37.
—— Barrow, 26.
—— Carrs, 26.
—— Nun, 27.
Clives, Lunk, Long Cliffs, 26.
Close, The, 26.
Clothier, 38, 41, 43.
Clough, John, 63, 64*, 71*.
Clowes family, 2; Frances, 37, 66; Revd. John, 46, 66*, 67; Martha, 50; Mary, 46; Samuel, 22*n.*, 37, 50, 65; (1, 2, 3), 46; (f. and s.), 46; William, 50.
Clowes' Deeds, 67.
—— Estates, Map of, 4.
Clutton, William, 50.
Cobble, Hey, 33.
Cobley (Cauldrey?) Pits, 26, 33.
Cockpit Meadow, 33.
Codree, Codrey (Cauldrey, Cowdry), Ann, 55; William, 60.
Common of Broughton, 22.
—— The, 20.
—— Looker, 20.
—— Field, 25, 29.
—— Meadow, 30.
Constables, 3, 34, 45, 48, 69 *et seq.*
—— Deputy, 40.
—— Special, 49.
Conveyance with defeazance, 56*n.*
Cooke, Ellen, 43.
Corbet, *River Irwell*, 19, 22*n.*
Corley, *see* Cawley.
Corner Meadow, 26.
Cornish, Elizabeth, 33; John, 63; Richard, 71, 72*.
Coupe, Mr., 48.
Coupe's, 66.
Court Book, 7, 12, 20.
—— Rolls, 44.
—— where held, 47.
Covenant to plant trees, 16.
Cow Lane, 25.
Cowdry (Cauldrey, Cawdry, Codry), Field, 32–3.
Cowper Field, 26.
Crabtree, 16.
Crabtree, ——, 42, 43*; Abraham, f. and s., 42; Alice, 42*, 43, 50; (2, 3, 4, 5), 42; Anna (Hannah), 42; Anne, 43; Catherine, *see* Katherine; David, 42*; Elizabeth, 42–3; (2, 3, 4, 5), 42; (2, 3), 43; Ellen, 43*; Esther (Hester), 41–2; Genet (Jane), 42; George, 42; Grace, 42*; Hannah (Anna), 38, 41, 43, 55; Hester (Esther), 38, 43, 55; Imyn, 43; Isaac, 42; Isabel, 43*; James, 42–3; Jane (Genet), 42, 53; (2, 3), 42*; Joan, Jone, 42–3; John, 9, 42–3, 50, 52, 53*–4*, 57, 60; (2, 3), 42; (2), 43, 50; Joseph, 43; Katherine (1, 2, 3, 4), 42; Margaret (1 and 2), 42; Martha, 43; Mary, 9, 38, 41–2, 43*, 55; (2), 42; (2, 3, 4), 43; Phœbe, 43; Rachael, 42; Richard, 43; Samuel, 39, 42, 55, 57–8; (2), 42; Thomas, 42; William, 2, 5, 9, 19, 42–3, 50, 53*, 58*, 60; (2), 39, 41; (2, 3), 40, 43; (2, 3, 4), 42; sen., 59; sen. and jun., 40, 45, 58; jun., 39, 59, 69.
Crabtree Pedigree, 40, 42–3.
Crabtree Brow, 40.
—— Crofts, 26, 40–1.
—— Eyes, 8.
—— House, 37–9, 49.
—— Lane End, 39.
—— Long Greave, 26.
—— Moorfield, 26.
Cragg, Robert, 50.
Crescent, Salford, 7.
Croft, Crofts, 21*n*, 26.
—— Brook, 48.
—— Higher and Lower, 8.
Crompton, Henry, 53; John, 46; Katherine, 54.
Crumpsal, 8, 10, 23, 51.
Culloden, Victory at, 48.
Curiosities of Street Literature, 18*n.*
Cutting, 26.

D——, John, 22.
Daggers Garden, 21, 26, 31.*
Daggers Brook, 31, 39.
Daisy Field, 26.
Dam Meadow, 14.
—— Row, 11.
Dan Bailey's, Danbellies, 26, 32.
—— Field, 32.*
Darbishire, John, 59.
Davenport, John, 50.
Davie, Mrs., 61.
Dawson (Dowson), Mr., 62.
Dean, John, 75,* 77,* 78; Sarah, 66; Thomas, 78.*
Deer, 37.
Defeazance, deed of, 56*n.*
Defflinne, Francis, 78.
Demeane, Demesne, 37, 56, 60–1, 68.
Deputy Lieutenant, 49.
Derby, Henry, Earl of, 2; Lord, 8.
Derbyshire Measure, 5.
Dewhurst, Richd., 64*; Robert, 50.

Dickens, Edmund, 41, 66,* 76; Edward, 66; Miss, 67; Mrs., 66; Sarah, 66.
Diggles, William, 47.
Docwray, Mrs., 61.
Dodgshon, Thomas, 78.
Doe Parks, 26, 37, 61.
Dole, The, 11, 26, 29.
—— Parrocks, 37.
Domesday Book, 16.
Domesday Book and Beyond, Maitland, 17.
Dowson (Dawson), Zacharie, 47.
Drinkwater, George, 70.
Driver, Abraham, 20*n*, 78.*
Drowned, 42.

EARTHS, Marled, 26.
Eccles, co. Lancaster, 42.
Eccles Parish, 42–3.
Eccles, Thomas, 73; William, 49.
Edge, Mary, 10; Richd., 10, 50.
Edkin, Jane, 36.
Enclosing Commons, 22.
Erlom (Irlam), Robert, 36, 53; Samuel, 56.
Essoign, excuse, 48.
Esthers, Great and Little, 26, 34.
Etchells, John, 50.
Exchequer, Depositions, 67.
Eye, 21*n*; Great Meadow, 26.

FAIRING up, affeering, 45.
Fallows, ——, 67; Edward, 76.
Fardy Acre, 30.
Farm Leases, 34.
Farrant, Thos., 50.
Farrer, *Lancashire Inquests*, 13.
Farthing, 30.
Fenney, Finney, 19, 26.
Field names, 26.
Fields, position of, 27.
Fields, John, 73.
Fildes, James, 20, 31, 63–4, 71–2; Roger, 26, 70*–2*.
Flaggs, 26, 31, 33*.
Flatt, Barn, 26.
—— Bridge, 26.
Flaxman, 30*n*, 68.
Fletcher, John, 11, 63*–4*.
Flint implements, 4, 24.
Flintoff, Thomas, 78.
Flintshire, 35.
Flitcroft, Fleetcroft, Francis, 50; Robert, 55.
Floods, 16.
Flora of Kersal Moor, 18.
Flora Mancuniensis, Wood, 18.
Flower Butts, 26.
Flower Leach, 26.
Flowery, Floure, Leach, 29*.
Ford, Adelphi, 7.
—— Broken Bank, 7.
—— Pendleton, 12, 13.
—— Salford, 7, 13.
—— Wodarne, 15.
Ford, Edwin, 78*.
Forest Acres, 5.
Fort, Mr., 37.
Forty (Fardy) Acre, 26, 29.
Forster, Foster, John, 66, 75*–6*.
Foster & Barkes, 66.
Fowcaster, 17*, 18, 23.
Fox, Richard, 53; William, 52, 66*.
Fray, Thos., 65.
Frickland, *see* Strickland.
Fustian Manufr., 52.

GAMUL, 15.
Gardens, 26, *see* Berry's, Bury's.
Garlick, Rowland, 52*, 60–1.
Garlick's Tenement, 61.
Garner, Richard, 53.
Garnett, Robert, 14.
Gartside, Adam, 58; Robert, 68; Thos., 36.
Gates across roads, 20.
Gateheads, Gatterhead, 21*, 21*n*, 26.
Gee, Eliza, 63; Jonathan, 62.
Gee, Field, 26.
Geese, 20.
—— Wild, 33.
"Generosus," gentleman, 45.
Gershom, John, 53.
Gilbert, Jane, 36; Nicholas, 36.
Gilliam, George, 51.
Ginkin (Jenkin) Close, 26.
Gisburne, 43.
Gleave, John, 51.
Glover, Alice, 53; Ellen, 58–9; James, 58, 60; Jonathan, 46, 59; Thomas, 52; Widow, 58; William, 55*, 58, 60.
Glover Cote, 26, 48.
—— Field, 48.
—— Lane, 48.
Goodall, Elizabeth, 47.
Goodier, James, 77*.
Goose Butts, 26, 33.
Gorse, 18.
—— Bank, 18, 26.
Gorton, 68.
Gould, R., 67.
Great Meadow, 26.
Greatrix, John, 72.
Greatrix, *alias* Mason, John, 51.

HYDE PUBLIC * NOV 1909 FREE LIBRARY

Grecian Street, 24.
Greenhalgh, Elias, 13; James, 51; Thomas, 31, 63, 65, 70*-3*; sen. and jun., 71*.
Green, Greens, Broughton, 22, 23*, 58.
Greenheys, 26, 32, 58.
—— Lane, 16, 25.
—— Sheppard's, 59.
Green Highlands, 26.
Griffin Inn, 47.
Grimshaw, ——, 66; Alice, 64; Charles, 65; George, 31, 51, 64-5, 70*, 72*, 73; (2), 51; Henry, 65*, 73*, 74; John, 51, 64*, 65; Josiah, 20, 45, 47, 65*, 69*, 70*-1*; Widow, 66; William, 63*, 71.
Grindon, *Manchr. Flora*, 19.
Grove Inn, 16.
Grugeon, James, 78*.
Grundy, Adam, 31, 63; Esther, 42; Robert, 42.

HADDELEY (Addiley), 26, 29.
—— Moss, 26.
Halkin, co. Flint, 35.
Hall, *see* Broughton Hall, Old Hall, New Hall.
Hall, Thomas, 55.
Halliwell, Richard, 47.
Halsal, *alias* Stanley, Henry, 2.
Hamelaghton, 29*.
Hamilton, Peter, 63.
Hamlet or village, 16, 19.
Hampson, Miles, 55.
Hardman, Adam, 63; Henry, 19, 26, 51, 63, 72; James, 58; John, 63, 65, 70; Mary, 51.
Hardy, John, 65*; Thomas, 65, 66.
Harleian MSS., 28.
Harrington family, 1; Sir James, 1; John de, 1.
Harrison, William, 7, 22, 63.
Harrop, James, 37, 66*, 76.
Harter, J., 37; James Collier, 37, 77*, 78.
Hartley, John, 43.
Hawking, rights reserved, 21 *n.*
Haywood *see* Heywood.
Head, 21.
Heape, Thos., senior, 35.
Hearth Tax, 9.
Hens, boon, 34, 54.
Hewitt, John, 69*, 70; Joseph, 45, 51, 58-9, 69*, 70*.
Hey, Further, 12, 26.
Heywood, co. Lanc., 10.
Heywood, James, 75*; Robert, 70-1; Thomas, 71*-2*, 73; senior, 73.
Hibbert, James, 37, 66.
High Field, 26.
Highway Overseers, 24 *n.*
—— Surveyors, 19, 26.
Higson, Thomas, 77.
Hill, the, 35.
Hill, Ann, 10; Joseph, 10.
Hill, *Plan of Salford Highways*, 6.
Hillock, milking, 26.
Hilton, James, 31; Thomas, 14.
Hodson, James, 37, 64-5.
Hog Heys, 17.
Holford, George, 63.
Holland, Adam, 36, 53; Charles, 63; Elizabeth, 63; Margaret, 1; Mary, 41, 66; Otho, 36, 68; Raph, 53; Sir Richard de, 28; Robert, 55; Sir Robert, 1; Widow, 56*; William, 55*.
Hollinshead Bank, 26.
Hollinworth, Josiah, 70, 71*.
Hollow Meadow, 26, 63.
Holme, Dr. Edward, 28.
Hop yard, 26.
Horsing stone, 46.
Hosier, 21 *n.*
Hough, the, 7, 9, 10*, 13, 18, 51, 62.
—— Farm, 8, 23.
—— Lane, 8.
House (ouse), croft, 28.
House Row, 45.
Housing, repair of, 44.
Howard, Thos., 72.
Howarth, James, 66; Thomas, 47.
Howorth, Dr. Theophilus, 3.
Hoylewood, 11, 13, 16.
—— Field, 13, 26.
Hulme, Adam, 9; Ann, 9; wife, 61; William, 53.
Hulton, Jorveth de, 15.
Hundred Court, 20 *n.*
Hunt, Michael, 66*, 76*-7*.
Hunt's Bank, Manchr., 24.

ILLINGWORTH, Robt., 58.
Inmates, 46.
Inn, 46; *see* Griffin, Grove.
Innkeeper, 3, 34, 47, 50-2.
Intack, 26.
Ireland, 68.
Irises, 33.
Irlam (Erlom), Alice, 58; Samuel, 51, 58; (2) 58; Thos., 19.
Isles, the, 13, 14, 26.

JACKSON, Alice, (1, 2, 3, 4), 51; Benjamin, 70; George, 51; Margaret, 51; Robert, 62, 63*.
James, *Views of Manchester*, 37–8.
Jenkin (Ginkin) Close, 26.
Johnson, —— 67; Frances, 58; Francis, 59; John, 47, 51, 57, 65*, 70; (2), 51; Thomas, 20, 67, 76, 77*, 78; jun., 69; William, 71.
Johnson's Patch, 11.
Johnson, *Manchester Parish Map*, 6, 11.
Jointure, my Lady's, 61.
Jones, Joanes, Charles, 35; John, 35; Ursula, 35; William, 66*.
Juryman fined, 45.

KAY, John, 44; Jonathan, 51; Richard, 51; Thomas, 78.
Kenyon, Kenion, George, 51; Robt., 33; Thos., 51, 68.
Keper (Kyper) Clif, 28.
—— Field, 27, 28*.
Kersal, Kereshall, Kersawe (Kirkshaw), 1–3, 10–1, 29*, 50*–2*, 68.
—— Etymology, 16.
—— Lords of, 16.
—— Map, 4, 11.
—— Moor, 4, 15, 18, 20.
—— flora, 18,
—— Priory, 15.
—— Wood, 15.
Kicker Sheets (Kirky Shutts), 30.
Killmouths, 26, 48.
Kilshaw, Anne, 55; William, 59.
Kirke, Samuel, 30.
Kirkashides, Kirkashutts, Kirky Shutts (Kicker Sheets), 26*, 30*, 32.
Kirkham, James, 8; Joseph, 30, 70; William, 8.
Kirkshaw (Kersal), 16.
Knolls, Knowes, 26*–7*, 28.
—— Higher and Lower, 27.
Knowsley, co. Lanc., 2.
Kyperfeld (Keper), 28.

LABREY, William, 78*.
Lancaster, 3.
Lancashire, Map of, 4.
—— Measure, 4.
Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc., 6, 24, 40.
Lancashire Inquests, Farrer, 13.
Landgreave (Longgreave), 26.
Land measures, 4.
Lanes, 21, 23.
Lanelookers, 20, 20 *n*, 26, 45, 69 *et seq.*
Latitude, breadth, 17.
La Warre, Thos., Lord, 28–9.
Leach, sluggish stream, 19.
—— Flower, 26.
—— Rushy, 27.
Leach, Margt., 53; Mary, 53; Raph, 27; Thos., 53.
League, length of, 16.
Leases, form of farm, 34.
Leaver, Lever, Alice, 51, 68; Elizabeth, 21, 54*, 55–6; Rawstorne, 51, 68; Sarah, 54; William, 61.
Lees, Jeremiah, 41; Martha, 64*; Thos., 20, 64, 71*, 72.
Leicester, James, 74–5; jun., 75–6.
Length, longitude, 17.
Leowe, David Myer, 78.
Lever, *see* Leaver.
Ley, close of, 26.
—— Rough, 27.
Lidgate, self-shutting gate, 20.
Lidgate Farm, Tenement, 20, 21, 21 *n*, 54, 56, 62.
Lightbown, John, 41; Thomas, 68.
Lime Field, 26.
Lindop, Lindup, Catherine, Katherine, 21 *n*, 64*; John, 21 *n*.
Linen weaver, webster, 35, 51.
Linney, Geo., jun., 65.
Little Field, 26.
Lomax, Alexr., 63–4; Lydia, 46.
Long Clives, 26.
—— Croft, 35.
—— Greave, Graves, Griffe, 25–6, 30, 41.
—— Lands, 26.
—— Loons, Loonts, 30, 47.
—— —— Closes, 63.
—— Low, 21 *n*, 26.
—— Sands, 26.
—— Shots, Shutts, 26, 30, 41.
—— —— Clough, 41.
—— Tang, 26.
Long, Benjamin, 78*.
Longitude, length, 17.
Loonts (Lands), Long, 47.
Lords of the Manor, 1, 46.
Low, 26, 33.
—— Broad, 21 *n*, 33.
—— Head, 21 *n*, 26, 33.
—— Long, 21 *n*, 33,
—— Meadow, 33.
Lower Field, 61.
Lower Broughton Road, 24, 24 *n*.
Lum (Water flash, waterhole), 25.
—— Lane, 25.
Lunk (Long) Clives, 26.
Lupton, William, 78*.

McINTOSH, Map of Broughton, 4, 6, 11, 14.
McIntyre, George, 78.
Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*, 5, 17.
Makin (Meakin), John, 49, 66–7, 75; Roger, 58–9; (2) 58.
Mallalieu, ——, 66; Francis Mayall, 76, 77*.
Mamecestre, Harland, 25, 27, 28*–9*.
Man, Isle of, 2.
Manchester, the old parish of, 50 *n*.
—— *City News*, 18 *n*, 24, 27, 37.
—— *Constables' Accounts*, 8.
—— *Court Leet Records*, 25.
—— *Guardian*, 15, 18, 19, 28, 36.
—— *Manor Extent or Survey*, 27.
—— *Mercury*, 37.
—— *Parish Map*, Johnson, 4.
—— *Session's Records*, 3, 47, 69.
—— Town Hall, 38.
Manor Court, 44.
—— —— Book, 4, 44.
—— House, *see* Broughton Hall.
Manifold, Thomas, 31, 63–4.
Maps, 4, 25, 27, 38.
Mare (Mere), 26, 32.
—— Bank, 26.
—— Gate, 21, 32.
—— Lane, 32.
Mare, Henry, 58.
Marl, 32.
—— Field, 26, 32.
—— Teer, 26, 32.
Marled Earths, 26, 32.
—— Grounds, 61.
Marler, Margaret, 53.
Marsh, The, 26, 33.
—— Plants, 19.
Mason, *alias* Greatrix, John, 51.
Massey, John, 14.
Mathematician, 37.
Mather, Gabriel, 53; John, 37, 63, 66*.
Matheson, John, 76.
Mayall, William, 66, 75*.
Maycocks, Joshua, 65.
Meadow Forlorn, 26.
—— Great, 8, 26.
—— Spot, 26.
Meakin (Makin), Elizabeth, 35, 54; Jane, sen. and jun., 35; Katherine, 35; Mary, 35; Roger, 34, 54*, 57; f. and s., 35.
Mear, 21 *n*, *see* Mere.
Measures, varying land, 5.
Mee, John, 47, 51, 63*, 69, 70*–1*; sen., 13; f. and s., 63; bricklayer, 70; husbandman, 70*.
Meitzen, *Siedelung, &c., der Germanen*, 5.
Mellor, Ralph, 19, 26, 64*, 72.
Mere (Mare), 26, 32.
—— Bank, 32, 33.
—— Brow, 32.
Meredith, Esther, 25; Matthew, 77*; Richard, 66, 75*–6*.
Merick, James, 66, 75; Joshua, 74*.
Middle Field, 61.
Milking Field, 33.
—— Hillock, 27, 33.
Mill Brook, Kersal, 15, 17.
Mill Butts, 13, 14, 26.
—— —— Little, 21 *n*.
—— Riding, 17.
—— Swineshurst, 13.
Miller, 35.
Milne (Mylnes), Edward, 76*.
Milner, James, 65.
Miselayers, 45, 69 *et seq*.
Monke (Munk), Nathan, 55.
Monk's Tenement, 40, 45.
Moor enclosure, 35.
Moorfield, 21, 27, 41.
—— Head, 27.
Moorland, 19.
Moorlookers, 20, 70–1.
Moorhouse, J., 5; William, 65.
Moores, James, 51.
Mortgages, 56 *n*.
Mosley, Nicholas, 3.
Moss, Mosse, Adam, 42, 51, 53, 54*, 58–9; George, 21, 45*, 69*, 70*; James, 13, 41, 51, 54, 58–9, 63, 64*, 69*–72*; jun., 38, 48, 63, 71; Jane, 42, 53; John, 42, 45, 51–3, 54*, 57–9; sen. and jun., 58; Katherine, 41–2; Mary, 10; Robert, 2, 41–2, 53*, 60, 64*, 65; William, 53.
Moss Haddeley, 27.
Mounteagle, Lord, 2.
Munck, Munk (Monke), wife of Roger, 52; Widow, 58.
Munk, *alias* Smith, Alice, 58–9.
Munk, *alias* Turner, John, 60.
Mustard, William, 52.
Mylnes (Milne), Mary, 53.

NEEL, Joseph, 77*.
Nelson, George, 36–7, 51, 64.
New Hall, 66*, *see* Broughton.
Newcome, Rev. Henry, 38.
Noah's Ark, 33–4.
Non-appearance, fine for, 48.

Normandy measures, 5.
Norris, Samuel Holker, 78.
Northumberland Street, 18.
Nunkliffs, 27.
—— Higher and Lower, 32.
Nursery, 67.

OAK TREES, 12, 16.
Oaks Field, 15.
Officials, schedule of, 46, 69 *et seq.*
Old Cottages, view of, 38.
—— Hall, 66*, *see* Broughton.
—— Rent, 54–6.
Ogden, ——, 14; Jeffrey, 51; John, 74*; John's wife, 52; Robert, 2, 53*, 60, 69; Thomas, 51–2; William, 63.
Oldhams of The Hough, 8, 9.
Oldham, Oldam, Ouldham, ——, 42; Adam, 8, 34, 58–9; Alice, 9, 10, 54; Ann, 9, 10, 11; (2), 9; (2, 3, 4, 5), 10; Betty, Elizabeth, 10*, 53; (2, 3), 10; (2), 53; Ellen, 10; George, 10, 53*; Henry, 8, 9, 41, 43, 53–4, 57, 58*, 60; f. and s., 9; James, 8, 10, 54, 58*, 59, 60, 63–4, 72; f. and s., 10; jun., 13; (2), 8, 10; John, 8–10, 22, 64; (2), 8; Joseph, 10, 51, 54, 57; (2), 10; Margaret, 9, 10, 42; Mary, 9–11, 43, 54, 58–9; (2), 9; (2–5), 10; Nicholas, 51, 53, 61; Richard, 8, 9, 11, 45, 51, 58*, 59, 60; (2), 8, 9, 51; Robert, f. and s., 9; Thomas, 9, 52, 61; (2), 9; William, 52.
Oldham's Tenement, 8, 11.
Oles-croft, Ose-croft, Ouse-croft (House-croft), 27*–8*.
Owen, Robert, 78.
Oxen, 36.
Oxgoad, 5.
Ox Ley, 3.
Openshaw, 42.
Ordnance Map, 14.
Orms (Alms) Hill, Cheetham, 15.
Overall, Ann, 10; John, 10.
Overcharging with cattle, 20.
Overseers of Will, 41.
Owen MSS., 15, 28, 43.

PAKE (Peake?) Field, 27.
Palatine Note Book, 24, 36, 52.
Pannage, 13, 15.
Park Field, 27.
—— Whiteley, 27.
Parkinson, William, 75*.
Parren, Robert, 22.
Peake, Peke, Anne, 51; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 58; Henry, 55, 61; Jane, 51, 58*, 59; John, 45, 51–2, 53*, 54–6, 58–9, 61*; Katherine, 53; Mary, 51, 54; Thomas, 31, 40, 45, 51, 54*, 57, 59, 60, 63*, 69*, 70*.
Peak (Pake) Field, 27, 32.
—— Spout, 27, 31.
Pedigree, Crabtree, 40, 42–3.
—— Oldham, 10.
—— Oldham of Hough, 9.
—— Stanley, 37.
Peel, Joseph, 78.
Peel Park Museum, 35.
Pendleton, Penilton, 12, 13, 21 *n*, 31, 68.
—— bounds of, 13.
—— Ford, 18, 19, 23, 49.
—— Manor, 12.
—— New Hall, 14.
—— Pool, 13.
—— Town of, 15.
—— Whit Lane, 15.
Pendleton, Alice, 42; Ann, 58; Elizabeth, 43; George, 41; Isabel, 43; Jane, 42, 55*; John, 53, 58–9; Katherine, 42; Raph, 53; Robert, 53; Samuel, 41, 51; Thos., 46, 55*, 57–8; William, 41.
Pennington, Charles, 78.
Perkin, John, 63.
Perpoint, *see* Pierpoint.
Picton, Pickton, Isaac, 67, 76*–8*; John, 66*, 67, 75*–7*.
Pickstone, Andrew, 63, 70*; John, 63*.
Pierpoint, Perpoint, James, 13, 51, 63, 65, 71*–2*; John, 51; Joseph, 51, 63, 70*; William, 12, 51, 63, 69*, 70*.
Pilkington, co. Lanc., 35–6.
Pinfold, 20 *n*.
Pipe, 27, 31.
Pits, Cauldrey, 27.
—— Cobley, 27.
Plant, Jonathan, 51.
Plantation, 14.
Planting trees, 21 *n*.
Plants, 18.
Platt Bridge, 27.
Platt, Elizabeth, 55, 58; (2), 58; Jeremiah, 58.
Platting, plankbridge, 19.
Ploughing, boon, 34, 54–5.
Pollet, Pollit, James, 53; John, 63; Moses, 63; Samuel, 51; Thomas, 74.
Ponds, 19; *see* Pits.
Pool, Walness, 13.
Poor Ley, 3.
Poplars, 16.

Potter, Michael, 78.
Powell, Griffith, 51.
Prehistoric remains, 3.
Presentment, fee on entry, 48.
Prestwich, co. Lanc., 8*, 10*, 36, 48, 68.
—— *History of*, Booker, 37.
Prestwich, —— 61; Ann, 51; Ellis, 51; Henry's wife, 52; James de, 28.
Priory, the, 37, 49.
Priory of St. Thomas, Stafford, 13.
Protestation, 1642, 36, 52–3.
Publicans, 47; *see* Innkeepers.

QUAKER, 78.

RACECOURSE, 11.
Radcliff, James, 28; Richard, 28.
Ramsbottom, Elizabeth, 10; Richard, 10.
Ravald, Ravauld, Ravold (Reuold), Alice, 9; Oswald, 62; Richard, 51, 53, 61; Robert, 45, 51, 55*, 57, 68; (2), 51; jun., 58; Samuel, 46, 62, 69*, 70.
Rawlinson, (Rollinson, Rowlinson), Henry, 2, 51, 53*, 58–60; John, 71, 72*–3*; William, 51–2, 58–9.
Rawson (Rowson), James, 64, 72*, 73.
Record Office, 67.
Red Bank, Manchester, 23.
Red Stone, 30.
Reddish, John, 47.
Redish, Reddish, The, 27, 47*.
Redford, John, 55, 58*, 59.
Redfort's Cottage, 56.
Reuold (Ravald), Robert, 35.
Richard, John, 33.
Richardson, John, 69; Thomas, 78.
Rider (Ryder), Anthony, 67, 74–5; Joseph, 13, 71*, 72; Randle, 70; Richard, 64*, 72*–3*.
Ridgway, John, 48.
Ridings, 19, 27.
—— Brows, 27.
—— Lane, 25.
—— Great and Little, 41.
Ridings (Rydings), Francis, 69; John, 57.
Rigby, Edmund, 3; John, 51, 69–73; Josia, 32, 71.
Riley, *see* Royley, Ryley.
River changes, 6, 11.
Roads (Lanes), 23 *et seq.*
Robinson, Alice, 51; Henry, 58; James, 64–5, 72, 73*; John, 62–3; Joseph, 64; Nathaniel, 73; Robert, 64, 72*; Samuel, 63.
Rods, varying size of, 5.
Roe (Rowe, Wroe), Peter, 45.
Roeder, C., 4, 24–5.
Rogers, Richard, 64*, 65; Thos., 63, 64*.
Rollinson (Rawlinson, Rowlinson), Henry, 57; f. and s., 55; William, 55, 58, 69.
Roman fresco, 24.
—— Road, 19, 23.
—— times, 15.
Roman Catholics, 36.
Roodland, 27, 29, 61.
—— Five, 8.
—— Near and Further, 8.
Rostern, Rostorn, John, 63–4; Mr., 12.
Rothwell, William, 65, 74.
Roughs, 27.
Rough Leach, 27.
—— Ley, 27.
Round Field, 41.
—— meadow, 27.
Rowe (Roe, Wroe), John, 60; Thomas, 34.
Rowlinson (Rawlinson, Rollinson), Henry, 51; f. and s., 35; jun., 35; John, 63, 73; William, 35*.
Rowson (Rawson), James, 73.
Royle, John, 74*; Thos., 65, 73–5, 76*.
Royle, John Bayly &, 66*.
Royley (Ryley), James, 73.
Royton, co. Lanc., 36.
Rushy Leach, 27, 33.
—— Meadow, 27.
Ryder (Rider), Anthony, 65; Hugh, 52; John, 58–9; Richard, 74; Robert, 74*.
Rydings (Ridings), 27.
Ryding, Rydings (Ridings), Ellen, 59; John, 35, 58.
Rydings Tenement, 40, 45.
Ryle (Royle), Thomas, 49.
Ryley (Royley), James, 73.
Rype (*read* Kyper)feld, 27.

SAGAR, Henry, 78.
Salford, 10, 22, 68.
Salford Boundary, 7.
—— Broken Bank, 7.
—— Constables, 3.
—— Constablery, 2.
—— Courthouse, 7.
—— Crescent, 7.
—— Ford, 13 (*see* Ford).
—— Highways, Hill's Plan, 6.
—— Hundred Forest, 16.
—— —— Woods, 16.
—— Lane, 22*, 32–3.
—— Pinfold, 22.
—— *Portmote Records*, 2, 7.
—— Sandywells, 18.

Salford, Town of, 2.
—— Township, 16.
—— Village, 3.
Salt, George, 49, 75*.
Sand, 18, 19.
—— Field, 29.
—— Long, 18.
Sandford, Sandiford, Richard, 65; Valentine, 74.
Sandy Bank, 18.
—— Wells, 18.
Scabby horse, 20 *n.*
Scar Wheel, 11.
—— —— Gravel bed, 11.
—— —— Lane, 12, 19, 38.
—— —— Mill, 17.
Scholes, Schoales, Scoles, Alice, 10; George, 10; James, 49, 65, 70*, 72, 74*-5*; John, 64, 71*; Robert, 32, 64-5, 71*, 72.
Schoolmaster of Broughton, 35.
Scraggy Bank, 17.
Seddon, John, 10; Margaret, 10.
Sedgley Hall, 37.
Serfhood, 25.
Sharrocks (Shorrocks), Charles, 65, 67; John, 39, 64, 72*-3*; Robert, 65*; William, 73*.
Shearing, boon, 34, 54-5.
Shepherd, Sheppard, ——, 58; Ann, 54, 57*; Bartholomew, 2, 53; Edward, 54*; John, 54, 58; Margaret, 53.
Shepherd's Greenhey, 27.
—— Tenement, 59.
Shew Broad, Shoe Broad, Shrubroad (Subroad), 27, 30*.
—— —— Closes, 39.
—— —— Lane, 32.
Shorrocks (Sharrocks), C., 41, 67; Charles, 75*, 76; John, 74*; Robert, 74*-5*; William, 74*.
Shots, Shuts, 30*.
Siddall (Syddall), ——, 63; Edward, 58*, 59; Giles, 45*, 56, 58*, 69; Henry, 53*, 57-8; Isabel, 53; Mary, 53; Samuel, 20, 45, 64*; Thomas, 53*, 60-1, 63-4, 70.
Siddalls, of Slade, 22.
Siddall Croft, 27.
—— Fields, 22.
Sidebottom, John, 65.
Singleton, Cissell, 59; Edward, 35, 53*, 55, 61; jun., 53; George, 53; John, 53*; Joseph, 53, 55, 57, 58*, 59; Mary, 53; Susan, m. and d., 53.
Singleton Brook, 17.
Singleton Cottage, 64-5.
—— Field, 27.
Slade in Rusholme, 22.
—— Deeds, 15.
Smith, Alice, 52, 57-8; Barnaby, 47; Jane, 52; John, 54, 65, 67*, 75, 77*, 78; Mary, 58; Richd., 2, 53-4, 56, 58*, 59, 60; Thos., 51-2, 54*, 65, 73*-4*; William, 66-7, 76.
Smith, *alias* Munk, Alice, 58-9.
Solicitor, 49.
Soont (Sand), 18.
Southam, John Justice, 78*.
Sorocold, John, 25.
Sparks, Whiteley, 27.
Speakman, William, 70-1.
Special Constables, 49.
Spot Meadow, 27.
Spout, The, 27, 32.
—— —— Brow, 49.
—— —— Clough, 41.
—— —— Cottages, view of, 38.
—— —— Farm, 21.
—— —— House, 39, 42.
—— —— Tenement, 11, 39, 54, 56.
Stafford, 13.
Staffordshire Collectanea, 13.
Stanley, Alice, 68; Arabella, 35, 60; Charles, 48, 63*, 65-7, 73*, 74, 75*; Edward, 2*, 35-6, 53, 54*-5*; Ferdinando, Ferdinand, 2, 34*-5*, 36, 38, 51, 54*-5*, 56, 63-4, 65, 72, 73*; (2), 2; f. and s., 67-8; Henry, 36, 54*-5*; (1-3), 2; Sir Henry Edward, 2; James, 41, 48, 65, 67, 74, 75*-6*; Jane, 36; John, 66, 76*; Mr., 57; Ursula, 35, 58, 60; Widow, 12; William, 2.
Stanley, *alias* Halsal, Henry, 2.
Stanley Estates, 36,
—— Pedigree, 37.
—— Wharf, 12, 27.
Statute Duty, 24 *n.*
Steward, Manor Court, 44, 48.
—— —— —— fined, 49.
Stile, style, 22, 32.
Stockport, 43.
Stocks, 25, 48.
Stones, Richard, 51.
Stoney Knolls, 18, 27*, 48.
Stork, Dorothy, 64; John, 64*.
Strangeways, 24, 27.
—— Lane to, 18, 21, 24, 31, 34.
Strangeways, Henry de, sen., 28; James de, 28; John de, 28; William de, 28; William, son of John de, 28.

Strawberry Hill, Pendleton, 14.
Strettell, John, 30*n.*, 63, 69; Mary, 30*n.*; Ralph, 30*n.*, 62; Thomas, 30, 30*n.*, 62–3.
Strettell's Wharf, 13, 27.
Strickland, James, 58–9.
Stringfellow, Strengfellow, James, 36, 63.
Stubbs, John Skerrett, 78.
Subroad (Shoebroad), 30.
—— Gate, 16.
Surgeon, 10.
Surveyor, 37.
Suspension Bridge, 13, 49.
Swallow, Thomas, 78.
Swamps, 19, 33.
Swine to be ringed, 20.
Swineshurst, 13, 16.
—— Mill, 13, 14.
Syddall (Siddall) Edward, 15, 55; Giles, 54*, 58, 59*, 68; Henry, 55*, 58–9; James, 63, 69*; John, 54; Samuel, 59, 69*; Thos., 53.

TAILOR, 50–1.
Tang, Long, 27.
Taylor, Alice, 42; Charles, 65, 67, 73–5; J., 75; James, 8, 52, 64*; Joan, 43; John, 8, 10, 43, 58–9, 64, 65*, 72, 74*; sen., 69; Joseph, 65; Mary, 10; Ralph, 20, 31, 63–4; Samuel, 20*n.*; T., 67; Thomas, 65, 75*–6*; Widow, 58.
Taylor's Tenement, 59.
Teer, clay daub, 32.
Teers, Marl, 32.
Tetlow, 1–3, 14, 23, 47, 50*–2*.
—— Fold, 17, 25.
Thatching, 46.
Tildesley, William, 3.
Tinker, Isaac, 77; James, 32, 47, 49*, 63*, 65, 67, 71, 74*–7*; Joseph, 65, 67, 74*, 75, 77; Mary, 63; William, 23, 31, 70*–1*, 72–3.
Tinker's Farm, 32.
—— Lane, 49, *see* Salford Lane.
Tippinge, George, 58.
Tippings, 27.
—— Field, 59.
Tobacco Pipe (Pipe), 27, 31.
Tollbar (Turnpike), 24*n.*
Tomlinson, Abel, 58; Elizabeth, 55; John, 57–8, 77; William, 21, 58–9.
Tomlinson Bank, 27.
Tonge, Richard, 67, 74*–6*.
Tottington, co. Lanc., 68.
Touchet & Co., John, 64.
Touchet Croft, 25.
Township, shape, 17.
Trees, covenant to plant, 16, 21*n.*
Tuer, William, 77.
Turf leading, boon, 34, 54–5.
Turf wayne, 35.
Turner, Isaac, 65, 73; James, 74; Ralph, 20*n.*, 70; Robert, 31, 52, 63–4, 72, 74.
Turner, *alias* Munk, John, 60.
Turnip Field, 27, 28, 32, 61.
Turnpike (Tollbar), 21, 24.
Twins, 42.
Tynne-croft, 28.

UNSWORTH, Richard, 52.
Urn, cinerary, 4.

VENUS, Transit of, 39.
Vicinal way, 24.
Victoria Hist. of Lancashire, 1, 3, 11, 13.
Views, by James, 38.
View of Hall, 37.
Village, 19.
Vineyard, 27, 31.

WAITE, John, 68.
Walings (Wallness), Great, 12, 27.
Walker, Elizabeth, 63, 65; John Worrall, 78; Mary, 10; Peter, 10; William, 63.
Wallness (Wal-ings), Pendleton, 8, 12, 13.
—— Cottage, 14.
—— Lane, 14.
—— Lodge, 14.
—— Pool, 13.
Wallwork, Wallworth, John, 53; Mary, 54; Nathan, 54, 59; Nicholas, 53, 54*, 56, 58; Richard, 52; Robert, 52–3; Roger, 53, 60–1; Thomas, 52–3.
Walmsley, Richard, 52.
Wapentake Court, 20*n.*
Warburton, George, 52.
Ward, John, 63, 70*, 71.
Warth (Wharf), 12, 21*n.*
—— Higher, 23.
—— Meadow, 11.
—— New, 45.
Waste, The, 20.
Waterbanks, 21*n.*, 23, 45, 47.
Waterflash, 32, 49.
Waterhole, 31.
Watkins, James, 65.
Watson, Richard, 47; Thos., 52, 69.
Ways, Upholding, 45.
Webster, 43.
Welsh landmeasures, 5.
Wellcroft, 27.
Werrall (Wirrall, Worrall), Thos., 57.

Westmorland measures, 5.
Wet Whiteley, 27, 33.
—— Woodlands, 27.
Wharf (Warth), Stanley, 27.
Wheat Field, 32.
Wheelwright, 36.
Whillatt (Willat), Edward, 52.
White (Wyte), Alice, 58–9; Rich., 52, 55.
Whitehall (Whittle), Broughton, 52; John, 52; Letitia, 52.
Whit Lane, Pendleton, 31.
White (Wet) Lane, Broughton, 31, 63.
Whitley, Whiteley, 27, 31*, 49.
—— Closes, 63.
—— White, 31.
Whitlow, Miss, 67; Richd. Meadowcroft, 77*–8*; Thos., 34, 52, 64; Timothy, 65, 75.
Whitster, 50–1.
Whittaker, James, 63, 71, 72*; John, 35, 54.
Whittaker's Tenement, 56, 58.
Whitaker, *Hist. of Manchester*, 15.
Whittle, (Whitehall), William, 52.
Widdowes, John, 3.
Wild (Wylde), Alice, 34; Robert, 34.
Wilde's Tenement, 57.
Wilkinson, Daniel, 67; Widow, 67.
Willett (Willert, Whillatt), Edward, 64, 72, 73*; William, 65, 67, 74*.
Williams, ——, 66; Daniel, 67; Mr., 37; William, 77.
Williamson, Daniel, 66, 75*–7*; James, 52; Mr., 67; Robert, 66; Thomas, 54, 57–8; William, 52, 65*.
Wills at Chester, 50–2.
Wilmes, Jonathan, 67; Thomas, 67.
Wilson, Walter, 64, 72.
Wirrall (Werrall, Worrall), Edwd., 35; John, sen. and jun., 52; Thomas, 61.
Wodarne Ford, 15.
Wood, Great, 15, 30.
Woods, 15.
Wood, George, 76*.
Woodhouse, Henry, 65*.
Woodlands, 16, 27, 48.
—— Fields, 33.
—— Higher and Lower, 33.
—— Lane, 25*, 33.
Wood and Brown, 31.
Work Field, 27.
Worrall (Werrall, Wirrall), Alice, 42, 55; Edward, 53*, 58, 60; Henry, 35, 54; James, 52–3, 58, 60; Joan, 53–4; John, 52, 54; Margaret, 42, 53, 55, 58; Phillip, 53, 60; Thomas, 53–4, 61*; f. and s., 35.
Worrall's Tenement, 58–9.
Worsley, Ellen, 10; Ralph, 64.
Worthington, Mary, 52.
Wright, Ann, 10; John, 10, 59; Mrs., 11, 12, 67; Thos., 66, 76*.
Wroe (Roe, Rowe), James, 64, 73*; John, 8, 45, 47, 52, 63, 65, 69; (2, 3), 52; sen., 69; Joseph, 70; Mary, 34; Peter, 52, 69*; Richard, 70*, 71; Thos., 34, 39, 64–5, 71–2, 73*; son of Mary, 71; William, 73.
Wyld (Wilde), wife of John, 52; Robert, 60.
Wym, Ellis, 52.
Wyte (White), Richd., 57.

YATE, gate, 36.
—— hang a, 32.
—— between Broughton and Salford, 7*, 22*.
—— (Gate) head, 21.
Yate, Yates, John, 64*, 65, 72.
Yates, *Map of Lancashire*, 25.
Yorkshire measure, 5.

ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS, 18*n*.

JAMES STEWART, PRINTER, CAMP STREET, DEANSGATE, MANCHESTER.

NOV 1909

The Apostolical Life

OF

Ambrose Barlow,

O. S. B.

EDITED FROM THE ORIGINAL MS. IN THE MANCHESTER UNIVERSITY LIBRARY,

BY

W. E. RHODES, M.A.

MANCHESTER:
PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1908.

PREFACE.

The MS. life printed here was bought by the late Mr. R. C. Christie at a sale at Sotheby's on June 19–22, 1893, and formed part of the collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps. It is small quarto in form, of thirty-eight pages, and was written by one of the martyr's penitents (see p. 13), and is addressed to his brother, William Rudesind Barlow, of St. Gregory's, Douay (1585–1656). It is at present in the library of Manchester University, to which it was bequeathed by Mr. Christie along with the rest of his books in 1901. Mr. Christie himself intended to edit the life for the Chetham Society, and it was only after his death, and while I was librarian of the Owens College Library, that I undertook, in compliance with the desire of the Council of the Society, to transcribe the MS. and write this introduction.

Edward Barlow, the subject of the biography, was a younger member of a well-known Lancashire catholic family, the Barlows, of Barlow Hall, Didsbury. His grandfather, Alexander Barlow, died in 1584, in custody, on the charge of being a catholic. He was arrested at a time when he was too ill to sit his horse (Booker's *Didsbury*, Chetham Soc., p. 253). His father, Sir Alexander Barlow, who was knighted at the Coronation of James I, died a recusant catholic, as he

states in his Will. Edward Barlow's mother was Mary, daughter of Sir Urian Brereton, of Handforth Hall, in Cheshire. According to our author he was brought up by a near kinsman, Sir Urian Leigh, a protestant, and owed his conversion to Margaret, daughter of Richard Assheton, of Middleton, the widow of Sir William Davenport, who also converted the father of the writer of the life about the same time. This lady lived at a place not far from Blackburn, where a sister of Edward, Margaret, married Sir John Talbot, of Salesbury Hall (see p. 9).

Edward was baptised at Didsbury, November 30, 1585. He was educated at the English College at Douay, which he left on August 23, 1610, for that at Valladolid, where he arrived on the following September 20. At Douay and Valladolid he used the *alias* of Brereton, an absolutely necessary precaution in those days. Before he had finished his divinity course he returned to Douay, joined his brother at the Benedictine Monastery of St. Gregory, was professed at St. Malo, January 5, 1616, and took the name Ambrose. He was ordained priest the following year. Very shortly afterwards he was sent as a missionary priest into his native county. He laboured there for over twenty years. Mr., afterwards Sir Thomas Tyldesley, the Royalist general (1596–1651), let him have Morleys Hall, near Leigh, as his headquarters, but he seems to have spent at least a fourth part of the year away from it. The life gives many interesting details respecting his character and life there and elsewhere, and the perils he underwent. He was four times in prison, and was several times in danger from the hostility of the

NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY

protestants. The life relates one instance of a pursuivant named Cartwright, who fell downstairs and broke his neck at "Holiwells," *i.e.*, Halliwell, the innkeeper, in Manchester, when he was on his way to arrest Barlow.

Barlow seems to have incurred odium with the people who sub-let the estate of Morleys for Tyldesley, who lived at Myerscough Lodge, between Preston and Lancaster, by informing him of their extorting exorbitant rents from the tenants.

His arrest took place on Easter Sunday, April 25, 1641, just after the expiration on April 7 of the month's grace allowed by the royal proclamation that all catholic priests should leave the kingdom. It forms part of a series of persecutions which began with the arrest of John Goodman, formerly a protestant and brother of the Bishop of Gloucester, under the penal laws of Elizabeth (by which the penalty of hanging, drawing, and quartering, might be inflicted on all catholic priests exercising their functions in England), on January 21, 1641. Queen Henrietta Maria and her confidant, the papal agent Rossetti, interfered in Goodman's favour, but irritation at her efforts for obtaining toleration for the catholics and for the conversion of her husband to catholicism, and her intrigues to obtain catholic support for Charles against the Parliament, made Parliament demand that his fate should be left with it. Charles yielded mainly in the hope of saving Strafford, against whom Pym and the parliamentary leaders were busily pushing a bill of attainder. The first victim under this proclamation was William Ward, who was executed at Tyburn on July 26, 1641.

Barlow's arrest was made by the vicar of Eccles, John Jones, who marched in his surplice at the head of four hundred of his parishioners, armed with clubs and swords. He was at the time occupied, after the celebration of Mass, in delivering an address to his flock on "Patience." He was taken before Mr. Risley, a Justice of the Peace, and sent guarded by sixty men-at-arms to Lancaster.

He was tried at Lancaster, after over four months' imprisonment, on September 7, before Sir Robert Heath, who had instructions from the Government, which was for the time almost entirely controlled by the parliamentary leaders, to make an example of any catholic priest convicted there. Charles was in Scotland at the time doing his best to win over the Scots as a counterpoise to the parliament, though he was at the same time secretly intriguing with the Irish Catholics (Gardiner, *Fall of the Monarchy of Charles I*, vol. ii, pp. 242–255).

Barlow acknowledged having exercised the functions of a catholic priest in the kingdom for over twenty years, and asserted the catholic to be the only true religion. He asserted that in spiritual matters the judge had no power to condemn him. "I know and acknowledge you judge," said he, "but in such causes only as belong to the temporal court and tribunal; but in spiritual matters, and in things belonging to the court of conscience, be pleased to take notice that I am judge, and therefore I tell you plainly, that if by that unjust law you sentence me to die, it will be to my salvation and your damnation." (See Challoner's life printed in Booker's *Didsbury*, pp. 279–280). He was convicted, and on Friday,

September 10, he was drawn on a hurdle to the place of execution and there hanged and quartered. His head was impaled on the tower of the Collegiate Church at Manchester, whence it was rescued by the martyr's kinsman, Francis Downes, of Wardley Hall, where it is still religiously preserved by the owner of that ancient mansion, the Right Hon. the Earl of Ellesmere.

There are two MS. relations of Barlow's life in the English Benedictine College at Douay, and lives in Dodd's *Church History*, 1742, iii, 100; Joseph Gillow's *Biographical Dictionary of the English Catholics*, vol. i (1889), p. 134; and in Challoner's *Missionary Priests*, ii, pp. 96–102 (reprinted in Booker's *History of Didsbury and Chorlton Chapels*, Chetham Soc., pp. 272–281); see also *Dictionary of National Biography*, vol iii, p. 218; and H. V. Hart-Davis's *History of Wardley Hall*, 1908.

There are two small engraved portraits of Barlow referred to by Bromley, and an oil painting of him at the Benedictine College at Downside. One of these portraits is reproduced in Hart-Davis's *Wardley*.

W. E. RHODES.

The Apostolical Life of Ambrose Barlow.

Te Deum Laudamus.

F. AMBROSE BARLOW hauing led an Apostolicall life in *England* for aboue 20 yeares, done all the good-offices of a Prelate, conuerted many to the Catholicke faith, faithfully following his Maister to the last, hath now concluded his daies with the maister-piece of Charitie, and so sealed his doctrine with his owne innocent blood, to the great honour of God's Church and *St. Benedict's* order, to the confusion of Hereticks, the ædification of all Catholickes and to the extraordinary comfort of all his Ghostly brethren and children in Christ Jesus. Surely **Digne in memoriam vertitur hominum**; and because I the unworthiest of his Ghostly Children am able to relate somewhat of the much good that to my comfort I haue knowne of him and from him, as also to be gratefull in the best manner I can towards him and your Reu^ce^, from whom I haue receiued so often the best offices that can be done to a Christian; I will with the grace of God faithfully reherse such particulars of his life and conuersation, as shall come into my mind.

1. Our Martyr was so mild, witty and chearefull in his conuersation, that of all men, that euer I knew he seemed to me the most liuely to represent the spirit of SIR THOMAS MORE. His infirmities and labours were often great, but did not alter him, nor robbe him of his cheerefulnesse. Neither did I euer see him mou'd at all upon occasion of wrongs, slaunders or threats, which was frequently raised against him: but as one insensible of wrong, or free from choller he entertained them with a jest, and past them ouer with a smile and a nod. A certaine graue man and an old Penitent of his being present, when there was told him of the threats of some neighbouring

Heretickes; which he receiued after his wonted fashion making himselfe and us recreation with it. The old man rownding with me said; In sooth I haue knowne Mr. Barlow a great while and this has beene still his custome, to turne whatsoever happened unto him to a jest, using other-words to this purpose, as arguing him of inuincible patience. How long it was from the time of their acquaintance, I doe not remember nor is it materiall: but sure it was, on one of ST. JAMES'S days, when they were both prisoners in LANCASTER. I certainly remember he showed that old man the way to heauen, and tooke him into the Church.

2. His cloathes were still of gray-frise, the fashion thereof for the oldnesse might be the same, that was in use when he first did leaue or returne into *England;* a long wasted ierkin and doublet, his breeches tied aboue knees. The best hatt that euer I saw him weare, I would not haue giuen two groates for; the band about his necke of the country-folkes fashion, as poore a one as is ordinarily worne by any, tied with a round threaden point, as I remember; no cuffes at all. Instead of pantofles a paire of scuruy old slip-shoes, which continually he wore within doores. I aduenturing once to find fault with those slip-shoes said unto him: Alas Sir, why doe you not get a paire of warme slippers; besides you goe uneasily in those trashes. His answer was, We must haue somewhat to looke at. But he stopt my mouth with another word saying, My N.N. would haue made me proud, but XC.

3. When he talkt with women, I obserued that he was either sitting and then he look't an other way, or he walk'd casting his head downewards. Upon a time he told me, that he did like well of the course he tooke for the auoyding of many inconueniences, and for one in particular; that either he kept home, where he was not troubled with the company of women; or else when for charity he was enforced to goe amongst them, he was as but a traueller and therefore out of the danger (in a manner) of falling into affections with them: and in conclusion

he said that many of them were too bold with Priests under pretence of charity.

4. He was so waxy herein, and such a louer of the purity which he professed, that upon his coming home, when your deare mother and his went towards him, as if she would haue saluted him, he told me that he did runne backe till he came to the wall; by which she understood that he had receiued holy Orders, and the sacred kisse of our Sauiour; no more to be toucht by any creature.

5. The place of his residence was the old hall of *Morleys*, which is within the parish of *Leigh*, some 7 miles from *Manchester*, and about as far from *Barlow*. The owner thereof is one *Mr. Thomas Tilsley*, whose grandmother he our Martyr had assisted; which good woman did leaue a pension of 8£ a yeare to a priest, that would take the charge of those poore neighbouring Catholickes; and so he (as one unwilling to forsake his flocke till God should part them) undertooke it and then laboured for leaue to dwell there, and had his desire. How many yeares he there continued I cannot tell, but I assure myself he was in continuall danger of being thrust out or taken out; for thus it was. His landlord liuing farre from thence did set his demaine upon the racke, which some rich Heretickes had for certaine yeares taken at an extreame under rate, whereof they did set the most part againe to the poore cottagers, doubling the rate that they gaue. Which our Martyr understanding, he thereupon (partly to be gratefull to the Gentleman that had so kindly lent him his house gratis, as also for the help of the poore) caused his Landlord to haue intelligence thereof, who afterwards admitted the poore Catholickes to haue part with them, which he himself did sett unto them at an easier rate. After that, those heretickes as well for this, as for their hatred to Religion laboured (as he conceiued) the more by threats and deuices to fright him from thence, or to get him thrust out of doores, or taken: so that upon a time when their rage was great, he desired me to go to *Mr. Tilsley* from him, to informe him

of the treuth of some things. Which I did, who thereupon was so well satisfied with our martyr's real dealing and fidelity, that he promised (and like an honest gentleman performed) that he would not bid him begon; although (as he said) that they had informed him; that *Mr. Barlow* was a man obnoxious to the state. Our Martyr in great gratitude had much repaired his house, and at that time he promised by me to bestow at least 40 shillings a yeare in the repaire of it. He liued in the worst part of it by farre, leauing the other for his guests, for whom he had furnished (as I thinke) four roomes with beds.

6. Once when some of the gentry came to him for help, and to lodge with him, his words of entertainement I must not forget, which were: you must not be offended with our clownishnesse for we are all clownes. Now indeed there was still (besides his seruant and the poore man that tabled him) some one poore Catholicke or more, that wanting seruices he gaue lodging unto, working there for his liuing. But surely he, though apparelled in their fashion, was not so esteemed, but for a deuout follower of his maister, a true louer of pouerty; who would be poore in his cloathes, poore in his lodging, accompanied by the poore, and serued by the poore whom he serued againe, and of whose poore diet he chose to eat: for although God had put into his hands (as I thinke) enough, wherewithall to haue played the housekeeper, he chose rather to subject himselfe, and become a sojourner with a poore man and his wife, to auoide thereby (as I did conceiue) distractiue sollicitude and dangerous dominion, and to expose sensuality to be curbed with the simple prouision of poore folkes, and this (I thinke) was no small matter; at least I and many others (I assure myself) were much edified with it, knowing his poore and patient manner of liuing, and so will that partie be (I hope) whom wee heard to say, that he could haue plates enouge, if he would liue upon curds and butter-milke. Which milke our Martyr oft was contented with insteed of drinke, when the poore folkes thought their beare (which was small as could be made) was too new.

7. He gaue unto his hoste six pound a yeare for his diet, whereof he was almost a fourth part absent. For his custome was to be three weekes at home, the fourth in circuit excepting onely the weeke in Aduent. At two places of his circuit I haue beene with him ; the one was a widdow's house (who is a tenant of my L^d^ Stranges) some 20 miles from *Morleys* where there was a great number of people. That widdow's house is very neare a parke of my lord *Molineaux*, whose good father (though then a Protestant) gaue his horses leaue to feed in that parke of his.

8. At the other place where I was with him, the owner of the house told us the strange story of *Sir John Southwort*, which his father related unto him (as he affirmed to your brother and me) who at the same time did serue the knight. It is a storie fit to be remembered in this time of great persecution. I make no doubt but your R^ce^ knows it, else I should haue related it.

9. But to returne againe to the relation of his diet. It was for the most part white meat: yet he did not use to aske for this or that, but contenting himselfe with whatsoeuer they prouided, so he did not refuse to eate a litle of their flesh meates when God sent it ; and thereupon he said unto me once, that if God should send a venison pastie, he would not refuse to eat of it. Indeed the best part of his sustenance was usually of spoone-meat, that if it were not for some other reason, that perhaps was a cause that he did drinke so litle, which for quantity was the least that euer I knew a man to liue with. Once after dinner he used these words unto me: You see that I haue eaten well, yet verily I rise as hungry as when I sat downe. Of bread he had his choice, for commonly there was a faire browne loafe and a ionacke. He fasted Aduent, and because of that (as he said unto me) he kept home that moneth.

10. Notwithstanding his infirmities I never knew him to tamper with the physicians, surely he was to himselfe Dr. Diet, Dr. Quiet and the onely Dr. Merriman that euer I knew. Yet I remember he told me, that when he returned into England

(being then either weake with austerity, or of a consumption) he went to *Dr. More*, and desired him out of charity to tell a poore priest, what course he had best to take to be recouered of a consumption, and his answer was, goe into your owne countrey and for your phisicke drinke in a morning a messe of new milke, and eate a rosted apple at night, which physicke now and then he used. How many yeares aboue 20 he liued after that, till he yielded to die of the consumption of charitie, I did not know till I read your **Te Deum La.** but by a notable thing which he told me at Easter was two yeares, I knew it to be aboue 20: and it was this. That he had bin aboue 20 yeares in *England* and no one day thereof omitted to celebrate: and I beleeve that many daies besides *Christ*-masse he had occasion to celebrate oftner then once for the help of his charge; for so one *Christopher Bate* (who for diuerse yeares out of deuotion had serued him) told me and somewhat more which was this, saying.

11. That so long as *Mr. Barlow* was able he would not ride, but still went on foot with a long staffe on his backe like a countryman; and then (quoth he) he tooke mightie paines, for he would haue gone sometimes to seuerall places in a morning to say *Masse;* and after that to another I know not how farre of that night, and (as I think) he also said that our Martyr was too hard for him on foot at that time: yet he was brought so weake againe, that with but riding a foote-pace a short daies journey, he found himselfe very weary at night, as he told me himselfe. This *Christopher Bate*, his old seruant is able to informe your Reuce of diuerse notable things without doubt concerning the life of our Martyr. The same man did relate unto me a strange thing concerning our Martyr's exorcizing of a troubled or possest man: some of the particulars whereof, as I remember them I will reherse them. The said troubled man our Martyr conceiuing that it might be he was not possest, but obsest with the spirit of couetousnesse; and therefore he examined him whether he had not hid some treasure, to which (as I thinke) the man answered, that he had hid a lumpe or

FREE LIBRARY

wedge of gold (which he had found in his garden) in a meale-chest: which our Martyr with his leaue went to seeke for, and there in lieu thereof he found a thing in shape most like a toad, hauing downe upon the backe like to a gosling, and then calling for the tongs he tooke it therein, and cast it into the fire, whereupon a strange alteration was made in the fire: but whether it was with noise or with a flash of fire or both, I do not perfectly remember, but this I do, that he told me the dunghill without doores was therewith set on fire.

12. Whereas I said that our Martyr was a soiourner and no house keeper, so I say he was neuer without a seruant, yet would be no maister, God prouiding seruants for him, who out of deuotion would waite on him, and thus he had all the good offices done him for better then others that prouide for themselues, and for their domineering giue wages; yet he gratis used to bestow on his man yearely as much frise as would make him a suite. And though (as I haue said) he was so well serued by them when they did serue him, yet was it no litle (I think) that God mortified him therein: for they doing it voluntarily, and at their owne charges in a manner, paying for their diet, so they did often leaue him, and I am sure it was so since I came acquainted with him: for I haue knowne two within a litle space to hold this course as now the one and then the other, againe the former and then the latter; and this changing or inconstancy of their's that usually makes others angry, made him merrie; for as the old man said, he turned all that came to a jest. Certainly God had giuen him the perfect habitt of indifferencie, which I might perceiue in his carriage towards me: for when I had beene with him for some time, and the humour had taken me to goe home, he would neuer haue persuaded me to stay, but asking when I thought to come againe he bad me farewell merrily, and as merrily welcome when I returned with some pretty jest.

13. He told me once that a certaine merry gentleman of our countrie said that he and one *Will Harringtone* were still well

attended on ; for they had alwaies one man or other, that had better meanes then their maisters. This *Mr. Harrington* was a younger brother of our countrey, and a gent[ll] falkner.

14. Our Martyr's man alwaies sat at meat with him, unlesse there were better guests then my selfe. Our ordinarie was three pence, our Martyr paying for Priests and poore folks ; and on all in the winter that lodged he bestowed a good cole-fire in their chamber. His house was the onely sure refuge that I knew for poore folks and poenitents. For other folkes use to stand upon their nice termes which he did not.

15. His solemne daies of inuitation were three, viz :—*Christ*-masse, Easter and Whitsunday, and then he entertained all that would dine with him. Their cheare was boil'd beefe and pottage, minched pies, goose and groates, and to euery man a gray coate at parting. He serued them, and his example made some others of his richer guests to doe the like. In fine when the poore were risen, he sat downe at their table, and made his dinner of their leauings : and then the residue that was left was diuided amongst the poorest to take home with them. He once said unto me some do not like this, &c., which I have forgotten.

16. As concerning his loue to solitude and his care to auoid unnecessary conuersation with women, be pleased to read as followeth. Upon a time I came with my mother to *Morleys* to spend a good time with him in deuotion. But it so fell out, that I was called away upon some businesse, and so for some weekes absent. In the interim at *Masse* and meate our Martyr and my mother did meet, but no oftner. When I returned he told me what a solitary time my mother had had on it, and I thinke it was the solitariest that euer she had in her life. He wished me to excuse it if need were, but she was much edified with it.

17. He desired me very earnestly once to teach him to make pictures, at which I confesse I did then much wonder, but now I am much comforted therewith. Indeed I thought it was unlikely, that he should reape any profit to himselfe or others by it, and that he knew how to make better use of his time in

some other thing: yet he had a further project which was, that in teaching of him I would make a picture for his altar; which I did, and it was of our Sauiour crowned with thorns. All things considered I did much wonder that it was performed so well. But in the meane time my goode scholler made three for one with me, which I thought then would haue beene in no esteeme, because they were no better then the letters that young scribes use to make at first: but verily euen then his poore ghostly children beg'd them, and (as he told me) were very glad of them. After this he fell seriously to his worke, and made many more: which I belieue will be now in more esteeme then artificiall pictures, and will remaine as deare memorialls of Christ's Martyr.

18. If I be not mistaken, I haue heard your eldest brother say, that his brother Edward was in his youth brought up by Sir Urian Leigh, his neere kinsman; who (if it were so, it is like) planted his owne religion in him, being a Protestant. Our Martyr told me himselfe of his conuersion, which I had more cause then ordinary to remember; for he said that a certaine lady, who was the widdow of *Sir William Davenport*, and mother of the now lord Chiefe baron of the Exchequer, was the cause of his conuersion and my father's about the same time, her residence being then neare unto your sister *Talbat's*, which I thinke is not many miles from the place, where he suffered for his conscience.

19. At *Christmasse* will be fiue, six or seuen yeares, I cannot tell which, I being then at *Morleys* with him, there came upon the eue (as usually there did at that good time) very many Catholicks far and neare to watch and pray. Among the rest there came a young man from behind Manchester, where, in his passage he understood, as he told us, that there was a purseuant (and his name was *Cartwright* as I remember) who had commission to haue taken *Mr. Barlow*; and for that purpose intended to haue beene here upon *Christmasse* day in the morning, as he had tolde to some in the towne; but he hath

(quoth he) fallen downe the staires at Holiwels the innkeeper but yesterday, and broken his necke. And so our Martyr's day being not yet come, wee had the happinesse to heare his three Masses and his sermon : and the poore folkes hauing euery one of them receiued the feast of feasts at our Martyr's hands, had his feast at last, and did praise our Lord. But I must returne againe to speake of the feruour of his poenitents. The foulest winter weather was no hindrance to them ; old folkes as well as young came, and those that could not well come by day came by night. Being come they hasted to the chappell, where the men hauing laid their hats upon a round table altogether (representing the unity of their hearts) they past by a faire cole fire to the altar: which upon the eue was ready drest with cleane linnens, and a venerable old vestment laid thereon, which came out but upon great daies, with all other things poore and cleane. The old picture before the altar was the araignement of our Blessed Sauiour. Against that good time he used to prepare great wax candles, which he did help to make himselfe. I haue still had a great desire to expresse how much I was edified in that place by the Pastour and his poenitents, who seemed to me to represent the good Catholickes in the primitive Church. They so truly united in Charity, rejoyced (coming from seuerall places) to meet one another in that holy exercise, they spent the night modestly and deuoutly, sometimes in prayer before the altar, otherwhiles singing deuout songs by the fireside in an other roome where they had an other fire, that their singing might not disturbe those that would be praying in the chappell.

20. At Easter was two yeares (I being then at *Morleys*, and the last time that euer I saw our Martyr) the Catholickes that liued in the towne of *Leigh* coming thither to serue God told this unto us ; That such a man (naming him) who formerly had beene a Catholicke but fallen, had his braines knockt out with the fall of the weights of the clocke in the steeple of the church at *Leigh*, as he was standing under them, when the rope

chanced to breake. This man (said they) had extreamely troubled them with his scoffings at religion, and was a notorious sport-maker to the Protestants, using to imitate the Priest's ceremonies in celebrating of Masse: but whether he was acting of that when he was stroken with death, I do not now remember.

21. Upon all great Holidays and most Sundays (as I thinke) he used to preach, and (as I conjecture) in euery place that he lodged at in his circuit. Surely he had a singular talent therein, and could performe it with great facility without penning it. His stile (phrase) in preaching as it seemed to me was the likest unto the Scripture phrase of any that euer I heard; briefe plaine and pithy; using therein also many pretty parables, in citing of the Holy Scriptures very ready. Oft I have called to mind, how (upon the first Good Friday I heard him to preach) so mouingly he did mention unto us the Passion of our Sauiour, and those words of *St. Paul* which I had not taken notice of before, he made me euer to remember and highly to reuerence viz **Iesum Christum prædicamus, Iudæis scandalum, gentibus autem stultitiam.**

22. Whether he had preached in barnes or no I do not remember for certaine, but I rather thinke he has. I remember that upon a time I had this discourse with him of his former labours and aduentures, the most particulars whereof I haue forgotten, but at the strangenesse whereof admiring I remember that I said unto him; I wonder how you escaped from being a martyr. To which he replyed, expressing his desire of martyrdome, I haue bidden as fair for it as another. And then he told me that he had bin foure times in prison: and when he was in *Lancaster* Castle the ministers flocked about him, and he told them thereon.

23. Once a friend of mine who liued in *Cheshire* desired me to procure a Priest to come unto his house, but he must be such an one as was of exemplar life. Whereupon I propounded our Martyr, and describing his life and conuersation he liked well

thereof. I went then and deliuered my petition with no diffidence at all of being denied; but after some houres were past, he answered me first in these words. In good deed *Lancaster* is my prison, which now I understand: and he likewise said that priests did alwaies much good in *Lancaster* Castle, but in *Chester* jayle he neuer heard of any good that they did. I thought it strange (and so I was bold to tell him) that he talk't of prisons, the times being then so quiet. In conclusion, he wish't me to procure some other and excuse him, for he must not goe out of *Lancashire*, and he hath bin as good as his word.

24. When he trauelled abroad he went the ordinary way, and euen thorough the towne of *Leigh*, when his business was that way: and I thinke he was as well knowne to many there as their Parson. Some talke much of discretion, but his fortitude hath sure brought out good fruit. Upon a time speaking of some of the gentrie, that would not be seene by any at Masse, he said, I like not those that will be peeping at God. And indeed two of these peepers haue giue no good example of late.

25. Although it be a common thing amongst many good men that would be loath to fight to weare swords, yet our Martyr would weare none; and thus merrily he answered me when I tooke notice thereof, saying, Indeed I dare not weare a sword, because I am of a chollericke nature. And then he told me in these words, that he had like once to haue gone together by the eares with one that would haue taken him, but in the end his heeles proued his best weapon.

26. He loued to obserue how time passed, but he had no pocket watch: and once I asked him why he had not a watch to take abroad with, as it was usuall: and he answered me that it was pride, pride. He had a clocke at home for that good purpose, which no body kept but himselfe.

27. Remembering how *Sir Thomas More* jeasted at his beard, it put me in mind that our Martyr was euer carelesse of his; for he did not trouble himselfe nor other with the trimming or shauing of it, but let it alone as nature had framed it. It was

forked and not long, much haire about his cheekes. The haire of his head curled naturally, which sure was sometimes cut for it was neuer long.

28. At that time being Easter was two yeares, when I had his last blessing he told me upon an occasion as oft he had done before, that they would not leaue till they had him to *Lancaster:* whereat I did wonder that he should haue such a conceipt, things goeing then so well with Catholickes, that there was great hopes of better and better, and no danger that the Heretickes could preuaile to cause him be imprisoned. As concerning the conuersion of *England*, he then said (as oft he had done before) in these words; indeed it must be by the sword. But from this he returned to his purposed discourse, and told me *Mr. Arasmith*[1] the last Martyr at Lancaster had appeared unto him, and did bid him to haue a care of his words when he came before the judges: to which I answering in these words, I am sure, Sir, that you will talke to them, (my meaning was that he would speake boldly to the honour of God and confusion of heresy) at my blunt reply he did laugh heartily: and now our merrie Martyr is merrie indeed, and his joy shall neuer haue an end.

Benedictus Deus.

Hauing taken this small paines in gratitude to your Re^nce^ and our Martyr Fa. Ambrose *Barlow* your brother by nature and religion, it so hauing pleased God to call another brother of yours in Christ Jesus and *St. Benedict's* order out of this life about the same time, to wit, Fa. *Augustine Baker*, to whom I haue beene no lesse beholding (during the time) for his extraordinarie charitie, bookes, and admirable examples of all vertues: in so much that when for the loue of God I resolued to leaue my countrey, and so my good ghostly father there our Martyr, (whose approbation I had) I would haue beene glad to haue gone many a mile farther then I did, to haue

[1] Edmund Arrowsmith executed at Lancaster in 1628.

found out such an impartiall man, so discreet a counceller, and so experienced a Directour. I do therefore most earnestly beseech Almighty God, and also sue unto your Re^{nce} for that end, that you will make the like charitable enquiry concerning the life of him your louing brother, and Christ *Jesus's* faithful seruant, and patient spirituall Martyr, as by our strict obseruance, and report of many vertuous religious Priests, and good people is undoubtedly belieued. In the meane time I will with the grace of God be as diligent to call to mind, and set downe in writing what I know, or durst sweare I thinke to be true, concerning the good life and conuersation of the said fa. *Augustine Baker.* God be with him, and God send us many more such Barlowes and Bakers, poore soules will then haue store of good bread, and they shall be feasted, and our Lord shall be praised. Amen.

INDEX.

HYDE PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY NOV 1909

ARROWSMITH, Edmund, 13.
Assheton, Margaret, daughter of Richard, iv.

BAKER, Augustine, 13.
Barlow, Alexander, iii.
Barlow, Sir Alexander, iii.
Barlow, Edward (Ambrose), sketch of his life, iii; Apostolical Life, 1; cheerfulness, 1; dress, 2; demeanour with women, 2; residence at Morleys, 3; manner of living, 4, 5; diet, 5; story of exorcizing, 6; a sojourner not a housekeeper, 7; hospitality, 8; love of solitude, 8; learns to make pictures, 8; conversion, 9; Christmas at Morleys, 9, 10; style of preaching, 11; imprisonments, 11; wore no sword, 12; did not cut his beard, 12; his last blessing, 13.
Barlow, William Rudesind, ii.
Barlow Hall, iii.
Bate, Christopher, 6.
Brereton, Mary, daughter of Sir Urian, iv.

CARTWRIGHT, a pursuivant, iv, 9.
Chester Jail, 12.
Christie, R. C., iii.
Christmas, 9.

DAVENPORT, Sir William, iv, 9.
Didsbury, iii, iv.
Douay, iii, iv.

ECCLES, Vicar of, vi.
Exorcizing, 6.

GOODMAN, John, Priest, v.

HALLIWELL, Innkeeper at Manchester, v, 10.
Harrington, Will., 7.
Heath, Sir Robert, vi.

JANNOCK, 5.
Jones, John, Vicar of Eccles, vi.

LANCASTER CASTLE, vi, 2, 12, 13.
Leigh, 3, 10, 12.
Leigh, Sir Urian, iv, 9.

MANCHESTER, v, vi, 10.
More, Dr., 6.
More, Sir Thomas, 1, 12.
Molineaux, Lord, 5.
Morleys Hall, iv, v, 3, 5, 8, 9.

RISLEY, a justice of peace, vi.

SOUTHWORTH, Sir John, 5.

TALBOT, Margaret, wife of Sir John, iv, 9.
Trashes—slippers, 2.
Tyldesley, Sir Thomas, iv, 3.

WARD, William, Priest, v.
Wardley Hall, vii.

A Manchester Assessment of 1648.

WITH INTRODUCTION

BY

ERNEST BROXAP, M.A

MANCHESTER:
PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1909.

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY

INTRODUCTION.

AMONG the Municipal Records in the Manchester Town Hall is a parcel of Public Accounts between the years 1644 and 1668. They are contained mostly in long thin books 12 ins. long by 3¾ ins. wide, and are of two kinds—particulars of the Distribution of Charities to the poor of the town at Christmas time, and of Assessments either for military purposes, or for various objects such as the repair of bridges.

The most interesting are a series of books numbered 1 to 15 (though No. 5 is missing), between November 1647, and October 1648, giving full details of the levies made on the town for the support of troops in the county, or for the Irish campaign, or for the Scotch invasion of August, 1648. Two of them, of which the book here printed is the second, are for money raised to pay Rosworm, the German engineer, who had been engaged to defend the town in 1642, and continued in this employment after he received a commission in Colonel Assheton's Regiment of Foot in 1643.

Rosworm denounced his employers in the strongest terms for the non-payment of his salary, though apparently the arrears were by no means so great as he pretended. Particulars given in the Civil War Tracts (Chet. Soc., No. 2, p. 246–7), show that Rosworm received £135 between December 1644, and July 1647, which is not much short of his salary for that time at £60 per year. There is, however, no other evidence except these

account books for payments made after July 1647. The documents from which the Civil War Tracts give particulars, are described by the editor as being in the custody of the Boroughreeve, but there is now no trace of them in the Municipal Records.

Apart from the reason for this assessment, considerable interest attaches to the names themselves, 750 in all, including 70 names of non-resident burgesses, taxed for their lands in Manchester. The list of those who took the Protestation in February, 164½, is given at length in the first volume of the Palatine Note Book, pp. 80–83, 102–108, 122–124, 138–140, 167–72, 210–215, and an assessment of 1668 (the last but one of this parcel), in the Court Leet Records (vol. 5, Appendix I, pp. 246–258), but comparison shows that the present list differs very considerably from both the others. There is no strict arrangement by locality of the Protestors, and the 1668 book contains considerably fewer names than are given below. This cannot, of course, be taken as a complete list of the householders of Manchester in 1648, and the names vary considerably from book to book. Even in the other Rosworm assessment for instance, there are about 25 names which do not occur here, while rather more than that number occurring here are omitted by the other. There are, however, hardly any duplicate names as compared with the Protestation list, where in more than 100 cases the same name appears twice or even three or four times.

The first three pages of this book are the tenants in Deansgate, as appears from later books. There are in addition 14 other names of streets. In later books other names than these appear, but it is not possible to trace any developments of the streets of the town during these 20 years; for Deansgate, Half Street (after Churchyard side) and Hanging Bridge do not come in before 1659, and of course all these names are older than this

date. Half Street occurs in the Court Leet Records for the first time in 1622 (vol. 2, p. 59).

Instead of Withingreave, Hidcrose stands in most of the books, or the two names are run together, as are usually Sudhill and Newton Lane. In the later books the Cundit and St. Marygate are separated. It would seem, however, that the name Cateaton Street is subsequent to this date, as it is not found before 1668. And we can see the beginning of two corruptions of names. At first Mealegate and Marketstid Lane are correctly spelt, but in 1664 the former is given as "Ould Mealegate" (whence begins the confusion with Milgate and our present Old Millgate), and in 1666 the latter appears as Market Street Lane, the meaningless name by which it continued to be known for a long time afterwards.

The "former Booke" referred to on the last page here is probably the fourth of this series, which is described as an assessment "for two quarters pay for Mr. John Rosworm, the 3rd of January, 1647." The sum total of that book is £30 5*s.* 4*d.*, and of the present one £38 15*s.* 3*d.*, and as the receipt for both shows £28 19*s.* 10*d.*, it is evident that not half of the amounts assessed were paid, and £28 is not half of what the total for the six months should have been. In the former book there is no acknowledgment of payments at all. Mrs. Rosworm's acknowledgment is beautifully written, in great contrast to the rest of the book. Opposite to most of the names assessed is a mark of one of two kinds; this may refer to the amounts having been paid or otherwise, but no basis of reckoning is possible. In this book a total of £6 10*s.* 5*d.* is marked in one way, £13 16*s.* 9*d.* in the other, and £9 14*s.* 9*d.* is not marked at all. None of the out burgesses are marked. Seventeenth century arithmetic is not very exact, and many of the additions are incorrect. The whole total of amounts in this book should be £38 17*s.* 2*d.*, not £38 15*s.* 3*d.* as given.

Judging from the amounts, the wealthiest inhabitants of Manchester in 1648 lived in Smithy Door, the Conduit, Market Stead, Mealgate, and Market Stead Lane. Smithy Door has the highest average, and only five names here are without any assessment.

A Manchester Assessment of 1648.

A lay taxed & asessed by the Miselayers for two quarters pay for Mr. John Rosworme the 16 May 1648.

William Kerfoote			
Thomas Smith			
William Mather			
George Plumlay			
Sir Edw. Moslay for his lands ...			
Jonathan Torkington			
Samuel Bowker	00	00	08
Peter Egerton, gent.	00	05	0
Edward Right			
George Judson			
Edward Hulme			
Edward Birch	00	01	0
Robart Broome	00	00	05
Robert Edge	00	00	03
William Robarts	00	00	04
Robart Richardson	00	00	08
Richard Simons			
Joseph Gee	00	01	04
Richard Brodlay	00	01	03
James Backhouse	00	00	8
Henry Coxson	00	04	0
John Wood			
Thomas Hulme			
Widow Bradshaw			
John Adams	00	0	6
William Croxton	00	00	5
Richard Nielde	00	00	6
Edward Williamson	00	01	0

James Bradshaw	00	00	09
Joseph Slater	00	00	10
James Smethhurst			
Ellinor Nield for her lands	00	01	8
John Ashton	00	00	04
Isacke Tetlow			
Robart Bent			
William Barclay	00	02	6
William Hockwell	00	00	5
Edward Neilde	00	00	5
Adam Simmester	00	01	3
Nathaniell Pepper			
Edward Boardman	00	00	6
Robert Worthington			
Richard Howarth, Esqr.	00	12	6
Edward Battersby	00	00	4
William Cooke	00	00	5
John Bagulay			
Henry Masson	00	00	8
James Lancashire	00	05	3
James Leaver			
John Hollinworth			
Raphe Strange			
Simon Duffelde			
John Townlay			
James Smith			
Alexander Barlow			
Thomas Barlow			
John Roade			
Thomas Elliot	00	01	6
Samuel Worthington	00	00	10
Roger Scot			
Robert Plat			
Hamlet Deane			
George Gee	00	00	5

Susan Potter	...	...	...		
Richard Tompson	...	...	...	00	04	00
William Boulton	...	...	...	00	00	10
William Hulton	...	...	...			
Humffray Kerke	...	...	...			
Raphe Knowlls	...	...	...			
William Lilly	...	...	..	00	00	10
Melcher Birch	...	...	..			
Widow Ogden	...	...	...	00	00	8
George Batman	...	...	...	00	00	8
Joany Atkinson	...	...	.	00	00	5
William Hulme	...	...	...	00	02	6
William Poynton	..	..	...			
Robert Barlow	...	...	...	00	00	4
Samuel Chorlton	...	...	...	00	00	8
Abraham Jackson	...	...	...	00	00	5
Edward Kelsall	...	...	...	00	00	8
John Wisworth	...	...	..	00	00	5
Thomas Richardson	...	...	...			
John Cooke	...	...	...	00	00	5
William Cooke	...	...	...			
John Hill	...	...	...			
William Pendbury	..	..	...	00	00	8
Wid. Boulton	...	...	...			
Edward Wisworth	...	...	...			
John Neilde	...	...	...	00	00	9
John Walsh	...	...	...	00	00	10
George Hurst	...	...	..			
Richard Strange	...	...	...			
Widow Parsivall	...	. .	...			
William Sinderland	..	...	...	00	08	00
Wid. Crompton	...	...	...			
William Clay	...	...	...	00	00	8
Robt. Jackson	...	...	...	00	00	5
Ann Hulme	...	...	...	00	03	6

John Gardiner	...	...	...		
Lawrence Gardiner	...	...	...	00	00	10
Roger Neilde	...	...	...	00	03	6
John Moulton	...	..	...	00	01	3
James Freerson	...	...	...	00	01	0
Henry Neilde	...	...	...	00	04	0
Raphe Whinart	...	...	...			
Nicollas Seddon	..	...	...			
Henry Judson	...	...	...			
John Barrat	...	...	...	00	00	8
Widow Ashworth	...	...	...			
Stephen Hall	...	...	...	00	00	10
Samuel Hardie	...	. .	...			
Robt. Birch	..	...	...			
Nicollas Birch	...	...	...			
Richard Parsivall	...	...	...			
John Knight	...	...	...	00	00	5
George Kenion	...	...	...	00	00	9
Richard Hurst	...	...	...			
Thomas Oklay	...	...	...			
John Hill	...	...	...			
Thomas Barclay	...	...	...			
Raphe Hough	..	...	...	00	08	3
Michaell Buxstons	...	...	...	00	04	3
Thomas Bayly	...	...	...	00	01	3
Barnard Clay	...	...	...	00	00	8
James Turner	..	...	...	00	00	3
James Colburne	...	...	...	00	00	5
Isacke Mosse	...	...	...	00	00	10
Abraham Clay	...	...	...			
Widow Hodges	. .	...	...			
Thomas Pollet	...	...	...			
James Archinall	...	...	...			
Renold Wilkinson	...	...	...			
Henry Alred	...	...	...			

Edward Ellor	...	...	...		
Widow Williamson	...	...	...		
Wid. Bushell	...	...	...		
Richard Dawson	...	...	...		
Robert Slater	...	...	...		
Richard Davye	...	...	...		
Francis Gorton	...	...	...		
William Potter	.	...	...		
Jarrat Simkine	...	...	...	00	02	6
William Daniell	...	...	...	00	00	5
James Leaver	...	...	...	00	06	0
William Williamson	..	...	...	00	00	5
Richard Haworth	...	...	...			

SMITHEY DO.

Thomas Massey	...	...	...		
Edward Woollen	...	...	...	00	00	10
John Cowsay	...	...	...		
Gabriell Browne	...	...	. .	00	00	10
Robt. Anderton	...	...	...		
Thomas Booth	Timothy Harison		...	00	02	6
James Barret	...	...	...	00	01	3
Edmund Donne	...	...	...	00	00	10
William Gee	...	...	...	00	00	5
Robert Antrobus	...	...	...			
Randell Tiping	...	...	...	00	01	3
Thomas Minshall	...	...	...	00	04	9
John Bowker	...	. .	...	00	00	10
Ellin Siddall	...	. .	...	00	00	10
John Hartlay	...	...	...	00	01	00
John Whitworth	...	...	...	00	01	3
John Madocke	...	...	...	00	00	8
George Booth	...	...	...	00	02	00
Jeremy Cranig	...	...	..	00	01	03
Widow Gee	...	...	...			

Edw. Holbrook	00	07	6
John Whitworth	00	03	0
Martin Bowker	00	02	00
John Rylands	00	02	6
Raphe Wollen	00	04	2
Marie Haulgh	00	00	5
Robert Beswicke	00	03	9
Robert Marler	00	02	6
Arthur Scoffeld	00	02	0
Richard Fox, Gent	00	04	3
Edward Bowker	00	02	0
John Broxsop	00	02	6
John Robarts	00	03	3
Mrs. Johnson	00	03	9
Nicollas Howes	00	09	6
Arthur Bucklay	00	02	0
Michaell Dickinson	00	07	4
Cecyell Jones	00	01	8
Robert Flitcroft	00	02	0
John Hoghton			

CUNDIT WITH S. MARY GAT.

James Hinde	00	01	3
Ellinor Williams	00	03	6
ffrancis Jepson	00	01	3
Thomas Smith	00	02	6
Thomas Harwood	00	00	5
John Batman	00	00	10
Edward Johnson	00	09	00
Richard Wood			
Edward Gaththorne	00	04	0
Henry Bradshaw	00	02	6
Richard Weate	00	03	0
Robt. Hill	00	03	0
James Plate	00	00	5

Thomas Millington	00	01	3
John Crooke			
Robt. Croslay			
Laurence Williamson	00	01	3
Ann Lowe	00	00	5
Peter Banckcroft			
Isacke Bayly			
John Worslay			
Alexander Mosse	00	00	5
ffrancis Rydinge	00	02	0
John Seddon	00	01	0
Alexander Grene	00	08	0
Robert Copocke	00	02	0
Widow Scoales	00	00	4
Samuel Harner	00	03	0
James Huet	00	01	3
John Baguley			
Widow Beswicke	00	01	0
William Byrom	00	03	9

MARKE STID LANN.

Francis Lightbowne	00	03	9
Matthew Simcocke	00	00	10
Margery Bowring	00	02	4
John Binns			
Widow Hadfeld	00	00	5
Richard Lomax, gent....	00	10	0
Lawrence Owen	00	07	0
John Hall	00	00	8
Richard Martinscroft			
Thomas Harison			
Widdow Chorlton	00	01	3
Raphe Huit	00	00	5
John Brownsord	00	03	0
William Ashton			

Anthony Kendall			
Robt. Dutton	00	00	8
John Browne	00	02	0
Wid. Radcliffe	00	01	3
Samuell Low	00	00	8
Hen. Taylor	00	00	8
Hugh Philips			
Richard Jennie	00	01	3
Wid. Hadfield	00	02	0
John Hill	00	00	8
James Renshaw			
Henry Pugson			
John Richardson			
David Ouldfeld			
Mrs. Radcliffe	00	04	3
Thomas Baxter	00	01	6
Michaell Batson	00	00	5
John Hopwood	00	00	10
Richard Hogill	00	02	0
William Rowbotham			
Richard Ellor	00	00	10
John Copocke	00	00	10
John Renshaw	00	00	8
Henry Pendleton, gent.	00	03	9
Richard Radcliffe, gent.	00	06	0
James Hunt	00	00	8
Christopher Kayly	00	01	4
George Birch	00	00	5
John Moxson	00	03	0
William Deane			
James Barnet			
Edward Torr	00	00	5
John Yeats			
George Hurst			
James Johnson	00	02	0

Samuell Ellor	00	00	8
Charles Cooke			
James Cooke			
Thomas Ellor			
John Travis			
Raphe Worall			
Edmund Atkinson			
Robert Codan	00	00	8
William Lock			
John Hewood	00	00	8
Gylls Edge	00	03	0
Thomas Didsbury			
Thomas Taylior			
Henry Walker			
Raphe Baguley			
Jeremy Keste			
Edmund Kenion	00	00	5
Raphe Bowker	00	00	10
Robt. Leaver	00	06	9
William Ancors	00	00	5
Robart Buddocke	00	02	6
William Shriglay	00	01	3
Robert Boulton	00	00	8
Thomas Worall			
John Low			
John Sandiforth			
Raphe Sandiforth	00	00	5
Richard Barhouse	00	01	3
Raphe Shalcrosse			
Samuel Moslay			

MARKESTID.

James Hill	00	01	3
Richard Hunt	00	02	0
Philip Stampe	00	02	6

Samuell Dickonson	00	02	0
Robart Wilkinson	00	00	10
John Granow	00	01	3
Richard Moyer	00	06	0
William Radcliffe	00	02	0
Widow Cowop	00	01	3
Mrs. Halliwell	00	02	6
Wid. Siddall	00	00	8
Raphe Rigby			
Roger Rogerson	00	02	0
Thomas Kay	00	00	10
Rowland Moslay	00	03	0
Thomas Wood			
John Mercer			
George Eason			
William Boyes			
William Stockdall	00	02	6
Richard Robinson	00	00	10

MEALGATE.

Thurston Digille	00	01	0
—— Rowbotham	00	02	6
Thomas Potmore	00	01	3
Henry Barlow	00	01	3
William Mather	00	00	10
William Hunter			
Widow Parsivall			
Edward Marler	00	00	08
James Rig	00	00	08
Thomas Barker	00	00	08
James Copocke	00	00	10
John Marler, gent.	00	04	3
Ambrose Jackson	00	00	10
Roger Hill	00	01	3
James Grimshaw	00	00	8

Edmund Fitton ...	...	...	00	02	0
William Hulme ...	...	...			
John Towers ..	...	...	00	01	0
George Barlow ..	...	...	00	00	5

HANING DICH.

Abraham Taylior ...	...	...	00	00	5
Edmund Clarke ...	...	...	00	00	5
Roger Worthington ...	...	...	00	03	9
ffrancis Worthington ...	...	...		01	3
George Chetham ...	...	...		0	10
Alex. Parsivall ...	...	...		02	0
Michaell Man ...	...	...			
Widow Ellor ...	...	...			
Timothy Hulme ...	...	...	00	01	8
Edward Byrom ...	..	...	00	03	0
John Barber ...	...	...	00	00	10
Edward Glover ...	...	..	00	00	10
John Robinson ...	...	...	00	01	8
John Chatterton ...	..	...	00	00	10
William Massey ...	...	. .	00	00	5
Richard Cowsay ...	...	...	00	00	5
Adam Hargreave ..	...	...			
William Meakin ...	...	...			
Titus Marsh ...	...	...	00	00	10
James Seddon ...	...	...		00	8
Mary Bostock ...	...	...			
Humphrey Mottershed	...	...			
Thomas Higinson ...	...	..			
William Hoult ...	...	...		01	3
William Fletcher ...	...	..			10
Raphe Hudson ...	..	...			8
John Fisher ...	...	...		02	0
William Cocke . .	..	...			5
George Digille ...	...	...			10

John Parsivall	...	...	8
William Bowker	...	...	
Nicollas Morton	...	...	8
Samuell Braye	...	...	
Henry Jackson	...	...	10
John Dison	...	...	
John Hues	...	...	5
John Hope	...	...	5
Henry Musson	...	...	8
William Bowker	...	...	5
Samuell Bury	...	...	01 2
John Swindell	...	...	5
Wid. Ravalt	...	...	
Henry Bowker	...	...	5
Robert Corker	...	...	03 0
James Birch	...	...	
Thomas Hallowes	...	...	
William Hallowes	...	...	
Samuell Gorton	...	. .	
Francis Hally	..	...	
James Worthington	...	...	
Peter Travis	...	...	
Ann Sandiforth	...	...	5

TOD LANE.

Widow Knowlle	...	...	5
John Hewood	...	...	
Randall Parsivall	...	...	5
Jeremy Croft	...	...	
Samuel Gorton	...	...	
Margaret Glover	...	. .	
Edward Pendleton	...	...	
George Sutton	...	...	5
Rendle Burgis	...	...	5
James Smith	...	. .	5

Robt. Saracould	...	...	...		
John Bamfort	...	...	...		5
John Trauis	...	...	...		5
Widow Hulton	...	...	...		5
Edward Grime	...	...	...		8
John Johnson	...	...	...		
William Walker	...	...	...		
George Albin	...	...	...		
Edmund Bowker	...	...	...		
William Kenion	...	...	...		
Nicollas Walworke	..	...	...		8

WITHINGREAVE.

Henry Heaton	...	...	...		5
Anthony Moore	...	...	...		5
William Ball	...	...	...		
Richard Morton	...	...	...	02	0
Henry Ryder	...	...	...		
Simon Walker	...	...	...		
John Soror	...	...	...		5
James Chadwicke	...	...	...		8
Robert Grenhaulgh	...	...	...		10
Robert Ouldham	...	...	...		
John Leese	..	...	...		5
Thomas Longworth	...	...	...		5
William Whithead	...	...	...		5
Francis Hollinworth	...	...	...		5
Widow Kay	...	...	...		
George Taylior	...	...	...		5
John Bruce	...	...	...		8
Thomas Greaves	...	...	...		10

SUD HILL.

Wid. Bowker	...	...	...		
Wid. Townlay	...	...	...		

Wid. Shendlay			5
James Thorpe			5
John Bradlay			
Raphe Barnes			
Nicollas Coxson			5
William Ball			
Henry Thorpe			
Thomas Stot			
Richard Hardman			
Thomas Harrison			

NEWTON LANE.

Edward Ellor et Mater			
John Boardman			6
Obadiah Boardman			
Robert Harison			
Josias Smith			5
John Boardman			
James Worthington			
John Scoffeld			
William Elliot			
Thomas Leeds			5
James Beswicke			
Nicolas Mosley, Esq.	08	0	
William Williamson	01	3	
William Dawson		10	
Edward Pendleton			5

FENELL ST.

Richard Otiwell			
William Cocke			
Adam Nicolson			
Samuell Owen	02	0	
George Harison	01	3	
Mrs. Ames	01	0	

Thomas Lancashire, Gent.	. .	...	10	0
Henry Hulme	...	...	...		
William Dawson	...	...	...		
John Beswicke	...	...	...	03	0
William Potter	...	...	...		
Thomas Wharmby	...	...	...		
William Bamfray	...	...	...		5
Thomas Fornis	...	...	...		
Richard Linney	...	...	...		
John Gee	..	..	...		5
John Wright	..	...	...		
John Walker	...	...	...		4
Jennet Ouldham	...	...	...		
Robert Shelmerdine	...	...	...	01	3
John Horne	...	...	...		

CHURCHYEARSID.

Thomas Comby	...	...	...		
Thomas Fokard	...	..	...		5
William Taylior	...	...	...		
William Fornis	...	...	...		
Wid. Sandiforth	...	...	...		6
Richard Fox	...	...	...		5
William Atkins	...	...	...		
George Eares	...	...	...		10
William Barlow	...	...	...		
Raphe Worrall	...	...	...		
Marie Oldham	...	...	..		
Thomas Burne	...	...	...		5
Josephe Mosse	...	...	...		
Richard Spencer	...	...	...		
John Smalley	...	...	...		8
James Brundred	...	...	...		
Edward Walworke	...	...	...		
Raphe Clifton	...	...	...		

HUNTS BANCK.

John Collier			10
John Curtis			
Thomas Wharmby			5
Thomas Hewood			5
Henry Barnes			5
Edmund Plat			8
Richard Walker			10
Richard Parks			10
George Knutsforth			
Edward Rostron			5
William Kenion			10
William Worthington			
Robert Shiers			
Thomas Thornelay			
Thomas Illinworth	05	0	
William Page	02	0	
John Barnes			
Thomas Tarr			
William Smith			
Robert Parker			
James Parker			
Thomas Ingham			
Abraham Wood			
Mrs. Burne	03	9	
Mrs. Downes	05	0	
Richard Dutton	01	3	
Alexander Williamson			
Henry Renolds			
Widow Chorlton	00	10	
Roger Meakin			5
Francis Browne			
Widow Owen			5
Widow Wood			5

MILGATE.

Jeramy Shendlay	...	...	...		10
William Moores	...	...	...	0 0	6
Thomas Simester	...	...	...		5
William Saracould	...	...	...		
Roger Burgis	...	...	...		
John Eckersall	...	...	...		8
Thomas Ashlay	...	...	...		
Widow Kershaw	...	...	...		
William Seddon	...	...	..		
John Whittell	...	...	...	01	3
John Kershaw	...	...	...		5
Robert Masson	...	...	...		5
Edmund Potter	...	...			8
Samuell Davye	...	...	...		
Richard Bowker	...	...	..		
Edward Marler	...	...	...		
George Street	...	...	...		
Robt. Bradshaw	...	...	...	02	6
Edmund Hulton	...	...	...		5
Thomas Sandiforth	..	...	...	01	6
James Shalcrosse	...	...	...		5
Thomas Kerke	...	...	...	01	3
George Grimshaw	...	...	...		8
ffrancis Moslay	...	...	...	01	3
John Hamon	...	...	...		5
John Bullock	...	...	...		
Edward Turner	...	..	...		
George Turner	...	...	...		
Richard Barnes	...	...	...		
George Smith	...	...	...		
Roger Stapells	...	...	...		
William Watson	...	...	...		
James Thorpe	...	...	...		8
William Jackson	...	...	...	04	3

Roger Wood	...	...	...		
John Thorpe	...	...	...		
Jonathan Hey	...	...	...		
Josephe Kershaw	..	...	...		
John Stoalls	...	...	...		
Richard Smith	...	...	...		
Abraham Hulton	...	...	...		5
William Radcliffe	...	...	...		5
Widow Digills	...	...	..		5
William Spencer	...	...	...		
Edward Chetham	...	...	...		
John Chorlton	...	...	...	03	0
John Saracould	...	...	...		
Thomas Row	...	...	...		5
William Ouglam	...	...	...		
William Munson	...	...	...		
William Lomax	...	...	...		
Samuell Hewood	...	...	...		
Alic Chetam	...	...	..		10
John Wilson	..	...	...	03	0
John Shaw	...	...	...		10
George Proudlove	...	...	...	02	0
Widow Braddocke	...	...	...	01	3
Raphe Clayton	...	...	...		
Mrs. Lancashire	...	...	...		10
Raphe Picroft	...	...	...		5
George Andrew	...	...	...		10
Widow Burdsall	...	..	...		
Thomas Clayton	...	...	...		
John Walker	...	..	...		
Robt. Baxter	...	...	...		5
John Booth	...	...	...		
Josephe Page	...	...	...		
Edward Chorlton	...	...	...		4
Henry Dickenson	...	...	...	04	0

George Tiping	...	...	...	01	6
Henry Fog	...	...	...		5
Rowland Wright	...	...	...	03	9
William Hunter	...	...	...	00 01	3
John Pendbury	...	...	...		
Raphe Boardman	...	...	...		8
George Ouldham	...	...	...		
Richard Barnes	...	...	...		
William Whitall	...	...	...		
Margaret Bursall	...	...	...		
Robt. Moss	...	...	...		
Thomas Kenion	...	...	...		
Samuell Clayton	...	...	...		
Josephe Smith	...	...	...		
Robert Musson	...	...	...		
William Ancors	...	...	...		
Raphe Pendbury	...	...	...		
John Pendleton	...	...	...		
Richard Parsivall	...	...	...		
Francis Dawson	...	...	...		
William Whalley	...	...	...		
Robt. Hartley	...	...	...	04	0
John Wouffenden	...	...	...		10
John Cooke	...	...	...		5
Richard Ingham	...	...	...		
George Battersbye	...	...	...		
George Taylior	...	...	...		
Raphe Johnson	...	...	...		8
James Hibart	...	...	...		
Thomas Crook	...	...	...		
John Bursall	...	...	...		
Adam Dawson	...	...	...		
John Hopwood	...	...	...		5
Richard Standish	...	...	...		4
Robert Leaver	..	...	...		5

Samuell Nesh			
Thomas Shelmerdine			
Samuell Bullocke			
Robert Whit			5
William Chorlton			9
Thomas Bullocke			
Mrs. Moslay	05	6	
Oswald Moslay	03	9	
John Knot			8
John Wriglay			
Obadiah Stapells			
Edmund Leach			
Samuel Leach			
William Ingham			
Randall Harrison			6
Richard Hall			
Robt. Langlay			
Widow Worslay			
William Hewood for lands	2	6	
John Slater			5
Thomas Richardson			
Richard Nesh			
Joseph Gilman	01	3	
James Dana			10
Edward Hammet			
William Halsehurst			
Richard Fallowes	10	0	
Thomas Wordell			
John Barlow			10
Widow Barlow			
Raphe Chorlton, Senior			8
Ralphe Chorlton	1	0	
William Goulden			
Abraham Worslay			
William Williamson			10

Thomas Briddock			5
James Scofeld			
Fredericke Dicksall			8
John Gye			5
James Hulton			
John Atkinson			
John Cowper			
John Wright			
James Clough			5
Robert Ashworth			5
Hugh Pendleton			5
John Bradbury			10
Francis Mosly, Gent.	}	08	6
Nicolas Mosly, „	}		
Henry Rodley			
Widow Barlow			5
James Barlow			5

Burgesses who inhabit not in Manchester for their lands in the same towne :—

Sir Edward Moslay	16	6
John Hartlay, Gent.	12	0
Raphe Hough for Garret	6	0
Robert Booth, Gent.	6	0
Robart Leaver de Alkrington, Gent. ...	6	0
Peter Leigh de High Leigh	7	6
John Hulton, Gent.	6	0
Daniell Hopwood, Gent.	2	
Thomas Whitehead de Burye	1	3
James Holland de Hulme hall	1	3
Samuell Birch, Gent.	1	3
Robert Ouldham, Gent.	2	
John Rogers, Gent.	3	
Robt. Low, Gent.		8
Robert Simmons, Minister		8

John Sandiforth, Gent. ... ... } Mrs. Neild's Lands ... ... }	3	0
Edward Sandiforth, Gent.	1	3
James Otiwell, Gent.		5
James Parr, Gent.		5
William Rodlay, Gent.	7	6
Raphe Mosley, Gent.	2	
Richard Whitworth, Gent.	2	6
Mr. Bury, of London, for grounds in occupation of Mrs. Bowring ...	3	
James Chetham, Gent.		8
William Bell, Minister	7	6
Tho. Prestwich, Esq.		8
George Chetam, Gent.	1	3
Edward Chetam, Gent.		10
Roger Finch, Gent.	2	
Tunnicliffe, Gent.	2	
Heirs Edw. Shepard	2	6
Warden and Fellowes, for College Land ...	10	0
John Knowll, Gent.	1	4
Jonathan Rige, Gent.	3	9
William Baguley, Gent.	5	
Will. Walker, of Hewode	0	8
Thomas Smith, Minister	2	
Byron, sequestred	2	6
Tho. Birch, sequestred	5	
Richard Martinscroft, seq^{d}	1	3
Mrs. Chetham	2	6
Heirs or occupiers—Alex. Davys for lands		8
Gilman, Gent.		8
Capt. Walworke, Gent.	2	0
William Buckley, lands, Gent.	1	3
James, Earl of Darby	2	
William Hewood	3	9
Heirs Tho. Becke	2	6

Edward Charlton			8
John Lightbown, Gent.		1	3
James Gilliam			5
Berkit for Ed. Felton			8
John Saracould		1	3
Sir Cecyell Trafford, seq[d]			8
Thomas Holland of Clifton			10
Mr. Hudson, Thomas Baxter his tenant ...		2	
John Smethurst, seq.			5
Heirs William Leaver			10
Easther Wilson			
Heirs Eliz. Goodier		1	3
Mr. Dantsay Radcliffe, of Stretford ...			8
Charles Worslay, Gent.		2	0
Tho. Birch, Gent., John Johnson his tenant			10
Edward Radcliffe, Gent.			5
Mr. Chorlay			8
Leigh, of Barton			5
D. Byrom		2	6
Richard Hunt			8
Robart Chorlton			5
Foraigne burgesses	08	15	3
The towne	30	0	0
	38	15	3

RICHARD DICKONSON.
JOHN MARLER.

Received the 20th of May, 1648, of the Constables of Manchester, in parte of this and a former Booke layed for a years pay for Lt. Coll. John Rosworme, the Sume of twentie-eight pounds, nineteen shillings, ten pence. 28*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*

I say received by me for the yous of my husband.

MARY ROSWORM.

INDEX.

ADAMS, John, 1.
Albin, George, 13.
Alkrington, 21.
Alred, Henry, 4.
Ames, Mrs., 14.
Ancors, William, 9, 19.
Anderton, Robt., 5.
Andrew, George, 18.
Antrobus, Robert, 5.
Archinall, James, 4.
Ashlay, Thomas, 17.
Ashton, John, 2; William, 7.
Ashworth, Robert, 21; Widow, 4.
Assheton, Colonel, iii.
Atkins, William, 15.
Atkinson, Edmund, 9; Joany, 3; John, 21.

BACKHOUSE, James, 1.
Bagulay, John, 2.
Baguley, John, 7; Raphe, 9; William, 22.
Ball, William, 13, 14.
Bamfort, John, 13.
Bamfray, William, 15.
Banckcroft, Peter, 7.
Barber, John, 11.
Barclay, Thomas, 4; William, 2.
Barhouse, Richard, 9.
Barker, Thomas, 10.
Barlow, Alexander, 2; George, 11; Henry, 10; James, 21; John, 20; Robert, 3; Thomas, 2; Widow, 20, 21; William, 15.
Barnes, Henry, 16; John, 16; Raphe, 14; Richard, 17, 19.
Barnet, James, 8.
Barrat, John, 4.
Barret, James, 5.
Barton, 23.
Batman, George, 3; John, 6.
Batson, Michaell, 8.
Battersby, Edward, 2.
Battersbye, George, 19.
Baxter, Robt., 18; Thomas, 8, 23.
Bayly, Isacke, 7; Thomas, 4.
Becke, Thomas, 22.
Bell, William, 22.
Bent, Robart, 2.
Berkit, ——, 23.
Beswicke, James, 14; John, 15; Robert, 6; Widow, 7.
Binns, John, 7.
Birch, Edward, 1; George, 8; James, 12; Melcher, 3; Nicollas, 4; Robert, 4; Samuel, 21; Thomas, 22, 23.
Boardman, Edward, 2; John, 14; Obadiah, 14; Raphe, 19.
Booth, George, 5; John, 18; Robert, 21; Thomas, 5.
Bostock, Mary, 11.
Boulton, Robt., 9; Wid., 3; William, 3.
Bowker, Edmund, 13; Edward, 6; Henry, 12; John, 5; Martin, 6; Raphe, 9; Richard, 17; Samuel, 1; Wid., 13; William, 12 (bis).
Bowring, Margery, 7; Mrs., 22.
Boyes, William, 10.
Bradbury, John, 21.
Braddocke, Widow, 18.
Bradlay, John, 14.
Bradshaw, Henry, 6; James, 2; Robt., 17; Widow, 1.
Braye, Samuel, 12.
Briddock, Thomas, 21.
Brodlay, Richard, 1.
Broome, Robert, 1.
Browne, Francis, 16; Gabriell, 5; John, 8.
Brownsord, John, 7.
Broxsop, John, 6.
Bruce, John, 13.
Brundred, John, 15.
Bucklay, Arthur, 6.
Buckley, William, 22.
Buddocke, Robert, 9.
Bullock, John, 17.
Bullocke, Thomas, 20.
Burdsall, Widow, 18.
Burgis, Rendle, 12; Roger, 17.
Burne, Mrs., 16; Thomas, 15.
Bursall, John, 19; Margaret, 19.
Bury, Mr., 22; Samuel, 12.
Burye, 21.
Bushell, Wid., 5.
Buxstons, Michaell, 4.
Byrom, D., 23; Edward, 11; William, 7.
Byron, ——, 22.

CATEATON ST., v.
Chadwicke, James, 13.
Charlton, Edward, 23.
Chatterton, John, 11.
Chetam, Alic, 18; Edward, 22; George, 22.
Chetham, Edward, 18; George, 11; James, 22; Mrs., 22.
Chorlay, Mr., 23.
Chorlton, Edward, 18; John, 18; Robart, 23; Raphe, 20; Raphe, Senior, 20; Samuel, 3; Wid., 7, 16; William, 20.
Churchyearsid, iv, 15.
Civil War Tracts, iii, iv.
Clarke, Edmund, 11.
Clay, Abraham, 4; Barnard, 4; William, 3.
Clayton, Raphe, 18; Samuel, 19; Thomas, 18.
Clifton, 23.
Clifton, Raphe, 15.
Clough, James, 21.
Cocke, William, 11, 14.
Codan, Robert, 9.
Colburne, James, 4.
College Land, 22.
Collier, John, 16.
Comby, Thomas, 15.
Cooke, Charles, 9; James, 9; John, 3, 19; William, 2, 3.
Copocke, James, 10; John, 8; Robert, 7.
Corker, Robert, 12.
Court Leet Records, iv, v.
Cowop, Widow, 10.
Cowper, John, 21.
Cowsay, John, 5; Richard, 11.
Coxson, Henry, 1; Nicollas, 14.
Cranig, Jeremy, 5.
Croft, Jeremy, 12.
Crompton, Wid., 3.
Crook, Thomas, 19.
Crooke, John, 7.
Croslay, Robt., 7.
Croxton, William, 1.
Cundit, v, vi, 6.
Curtis, John, 16.

DANA, James, 20.
Daniell, William, 5.
Darby, Earl of, 22.
Davye, Richard, 5; Samuel, 17.
Davys, Alex., 22.
Dawson, Adam, 19; Francis, 19; Richard, 5; William, 14, 15.
Deane, Hamlet, 2; William, 8.
Deansgate, iv.
Dickenson, Henry, 18.
Dickinson, Michael, 6.
Dickonson, Richard, 23; Samuel, 10.
Dicksall, Fredericke, 21.
Didsbury, Thomas, 9.
Digille, George, 11; Thurston, 10.
Digills, Widow, 18.
Dison, John, 12.
Donne, Edmund, 5.
Downes, Mrs., 16.
Duffelde, Simon, 2.
Dutton, Richard, 16; Robt., 8.

EARES, George, 15.
Eason, George, 10.
Eckersall, John, 17.
Edge, Gylls, 9; Robert, 1.
Egerton, Peter, 1.
Elliot, Thomas, 2; William, 14.
Ellor, Edward, 5, 14; Richard, 8; Samuel, 9; Thomas, 9; Widow, 11.

FALLOWES, Richard, 20.
Felton, Ed., 23.
Fennell St., 14.
Finch, Roger, 22.
Fitton, Edmund, 11.
Fletcher, William, 11.
Flitcroft, Robert, 6.
Fog, Henry, 19.
Fokard, Thomas, 15.
Fornis, Thomas, 15; William, 15.
Fox, Richard, 6, 15.
Freerson, James, 4.

GARDINER, John, 4; Lawrence, 4.
Garret, 21.
Gaththorne, Edward, 6.
Gee, George, 2; John, 15; Joseph, 1; Widow, 5; William, 5.
Gilliam, James, 23.
Gilmon, ——, Gent., 22; Joseph, 20.
Glover, Edward, 11; Margaret, 12.
Goodier, Eliz., 23.
Gorton, Francis, 5; Samuel, 12 (bis).
Goulden, William, 20.
Granow, John, 10.
Greaves, Thomas, 13.
Grene, Alexander, 7.
Grenhaulgh, Robert, 13.
Grime, Edward, 13.
Grimshaw, George, 17; James, 10.
Gye, John, 21.

HADFELD, Wid., 7.
Hadfield, Wid., 8.
Half St., iv, v.
Hall, John, 7; Richard, 20; Stephen, 4.
Halliwell, Mrs., 10.
Hallowes, Thomas, 12; William, 12.
Hally, Francis, 12.
Halsehurst, William, 20.
Hammet, Edward, 20.
Hamon, John, 17.
Hanging Bridge, iv.
Hanging Dich, 11.
Hardie, Samuel, 4.
Hardman, Richard, 14.
Hargreave, Adam, 11.
Harison, George, 14; Robert, 14; Thomas, 7; Timothy, 5.
Harner, Samuel, 7.
Harrison, Randall, 20; Thomas, 14.
Hartlay, John, 5, 21.
Hartley, Robt., 19.
Harwood, Thomas, 6.
Haulgh, Marie, 6.
Haworth, Richard, 5.
Heaton, Henry, 13.
Hewode, 22.
Hewood, John, 9, 12; Samuel, 18; Thomas, 16; William, 20, 22.
Hey, Jonathan, 18.
Hibart, James, 19.
Hidcrose, v.
High Leigh, 21.
Higinson, Thomas, 11.
Hill, James, 9; John, 3, 4, 8; Robt., 6; Roger, 10.
Hinde, James, 10.
Hockwell, William, 2.
Hodges, Widow, 4.
Hoghton, John, 6.
Hogill, Richard, 8.
Holbrook, Ed., 6.
Holland, James, 21; Thomas, 23.
Hollingworth, Francis, 13; John, 2.
Hope, John, 12.
Hopwood, Daniell, 21; John, 8, 19.
Horne, John, 15.
Hough, Raphe, 4, 21.
Hoult, William, 11.
Howarth, Richard, 2.
Howes, Nicollas, 6.
Hudson, Mr., 23; Raphe, 11.
Hues, John, 12.
Huet, James, 7.
Huit, Raphe, 7.
Hulme, Ann, 3; Edward, 1; Henry, 15; Thomas, 1; Timothy, 11; William, 3, 11.
Hulme Hall, 21.
Hulton, Abraham, 18; Edmund, 17; James, 21; John, 21; Widow, 13; William, 3.
Hunt, James, 8; Richard, 9, 23.
Hunter, William, 10, 19.
Hunts Bank, 16.
Hurst, George, 3, 8; Richard, 4.

ILLINWORTH, Thomas, 16.
Ingham, Richard, 19; Thomas, 16; William, 20.

JACKSON, Abraham, 3; Ambrose, 10; Henry, 12; Robert, 3; William, 17.
Jennie, Richard, 8.
Jepson, ffrancis, 6.
Johnson, Edward, 6; James, 8; John, 13, 23; Mrs., 6; Raphe, 19.
Jones, Cecyell, 6.
Judson, George, 1; Henry, 4.

KAY, Thomas, 10; Widow, 13.
Kayly, Christopher, 8.
Kelsall, Edward, 3.
Kendall, Anthony, 8.
Kenion, Edmund, 9; George, 4; Thomas, 19; William, 13, 16.
Kerfoote, William, 1.
Kerke, Humffray, 3; Thomas, 17.
Kershaw, John, 17; Josephe, 18; Widow, 17.
Keste, Jeremy, 9.
Knight, John, 4.
Knot, John, 20.
Knowll, John, 22.
Knowlle, Widow, 12.
Knowlls, Raphe, 3.
Knutsforth, George, 16.

LANCASHIRE, James, 2; Mrs., 18; Thomas, 15.
Langlay, Robt., 20.
Leach, Edmund, 20; Samuel, 20.
Leaver, James, 2, 5; Robert, 9, 19, 21; William, 23.
Leeds, Thomas, 14.
Leese, John, 13; Peter, 21.
Leigh of Barton, 23.
Lightbown, John, 23.
Lightbowne, Francis, 7.
Lilly, William, 3.
Linney, Richard, 15.
Lock, William, 9.
Lomax, Richard, 7; William, 18.
Longworth, John, 9; Thomas, 13.
Low, Robt., 21; Samuell, 8.
Lowe, Ann, 7.

MADOCKE, John, 5.
Man, Michaell, 11.
Market Stid, vi, 9.
Market Stid Lann, v, vi, 7.
Marler, Edward, 10, 17; John, 10, 23; Robert, 6.
Marsh, Titus, 11.
Martinscroft, Richard, 7, 22.
Massey, Thomas, 5; William, 11.
Mosson, Henry, 2; Robert, 17.
Mather, William, 1, 10.
Meakin, Roger, 16; William, 11.
Mealgate, v, 10.
Mercer, John, 10.
Milgate, vi, 17.
Millington, Thomas, 7.
Minshall, Thomas, 5.
Moore, Anthony, 13.
Moores, William, 17.
Morton, Nicollas, 12; Richard, 13.
Moslay, Sir Edward, 1, 21; ffrancis, 17; Mrs., 20; Oswald, 20; Rowland, 10; Samuel, 9.
Mosley, Nicolas, 14; Raphe, 22.
Mosly, Francis, 21; Nicolas, 21.
Moss, Robt., 19.
Mosse, Alexander, 7; Isacke, 4; Josephe, 15.
Mottershed, Humphrey, 11.
Moulton, John, 4.
Moxson, John, 8.
Moyer, Richard, 10.
Munson, William, 18.
Musson, Henry, 12; Thomas, 19.

NEILD, Ellinor, 2; Mrs., 22.
Neilde, Edward, 2; Henry, 4; John, 3; Richard, 1; Roger, 4.
Nesh, Richard, 20; Samuell, 20.
Newton Lane, v, 14.
Nicolson, Adam, 14.
Nielde, Richard, 1.

OGDEN, Widow, 3.
Oklay, Thomas, 4.
Oldham, Marie, 15.
Ottiwell, James, 22; Richard, 14.
Ouglam, William, 18.
Ouldfeld, David, 8.
Ouldham, George, 19; Jennet, 15; Robert, 13, 21.
Owen, Lawrence, 7; Samuell, 14; Widow, 16.

PAGE, Josephe, 18; William, 16.
Palatine Note Book, iv.
Parker, James, 16; Robert, 16.
Parks, Richard, 16.
Parr, James, 22.
Parsivall, Alex., 11; John, 12 Randall, 12; Richard, 4, 19; Widow 3, 10.
Pendbury, John, 19; Raphe, 19; William, 3.
Pendleton, Edward, 12, 14; Henry, 8; Hugh, 21; John, 19.
Pepper, Nathaniell, 2.
Philips, Hugh, 8.
Picroft, Raphe, 18.
Plat, Edmund, 16; Robert, 2.
Plate, James, 6.
Plumlay, George, 1.
Pollet, Thomas, 4.
Potmore, Thomas, 10.
Potter, Edmund, 17; Susan, 3; William, 5, 15.
Poynton, William, 3.
Prestwich, Tho., 22.
Protestation in Manchester, iv.
Proudlove, George, 18.
Pugson, Henry, 8.

RADCLIFFE, Mr. Dantsay, 23; Edward, 23; Mrs., 8; Richard, 8; Widow, 8; William, 10, 18,
Ravalt, Wid., 12.
Renolds, Henry, 16.
Renshaw, James, 8; John, 8.
Richardson, John, 8; Robart, 1; Thomas, 3, 20.
Rig, James, 10.
Rigby, Raphe, 10.
Rige, Jonathan, 22.
Right, Edward, 1.
Roade, John, 2.
Robarts, John, 6; William, 1.
Robinson, John, 11; Richard, 10.
Rodlay, William, 22.
Rodley, Henry, 21.
Rogers, John, 21.
Rogerson, Roger, 10.
Rostron, Edward, 16.
Roswarm, Colonel, iii, iv, 2, 3; Mrs., v, 23.
Row, Thomas, 18.
Rowbotham, ——, 10; William, 8.
Ryder, Henry, 13.
Rydinge, ffrancis, 7.
Rylands, John, 6.

ST. MARY GAT, v, 6.
Sandiforth, Ann, 12; Edward, 22; John, 9, 22; Raphe, 9; Thomas, 17; Wid., 15.

Saracould, John, 18, 23; Robert, 13; William, 17.
Scoales, Widow, 7.
Scofeld, James, 21.
Scoffeld, Arthur, 6; John, 14.
Scot, Roger, 2.
Seddon, James, 11; John, 7; Nicollas, 4; William, 17.
Shalcrosse, James, 17; Raphe, 9.
Shaw, John, 18.
Shelmerdine, Robert, 15; Thomas, 20.
Shendlay, Jeramy, 17; Widow, 14.
Shepard, Edw., 22.
Shiers, Robert, 16.
Shriglay, William, 9.
Siddall, Ellin, 5; Widow, 10.
Simcocke, Matthew, 7.
Simester, Thomas, 17.
Simkine, Jarratt, 5.
Simmester, Adam, 2.
Simmons, Robert, 21.
Simons, Richard, 1.
Sinderland, William, 3.
Slater, John, 20; Joseph, 2; Robert, 5.
Smalley, John, 15.
Smethhurst, James, 2.
Smethurst, John, 23.
Smith, George, 17; James, 2, 12; Joseph, 19; Josias, 14; Richard, 18; Thomas, 1, 6, 22; William, 16.
Smithy Door, vi, 15.
Soror, John, 13.
Spencer, Richard, 15; William, 18.
Stampe, Philip, 9.
Standish, Richard, 19.
Stoalls, John, 18.
Stapells, Obadiah, 20; Roger, 17.
Stockdall, William, 10.
Stot, Thomas, 14.
Strange, Raphe, 2; Richard, 3.
Street, George, 17.
Stretford, 23.
Sud hill, 13.
Sutton, George, 12.
Swindell, John, 12.

TARR, Thomas, 16.
Taylior, Abraham, 11; George, 13, 19; Thomas, 9; William, 15.
Taylor, Hen., 8.
Tetlow, Isacke, 2.
Thornelay, Thomas, 16.
Thorpe, Henry, 14; James, 14, 17; John, 18.
Tiping, George, 19; Randell, 5.
Tod Lane, 12.
Tompson, Richard, 3.
Torkington, Jonathan, 1.
Torr, Edward, 8.
Towers, John, 11.
Townlay, John, 2; Widow, 13.
Trafford, Sir Cecyell, 23.
Trauis, John, 13.
Travis, John, 9; Peter, 12.
Tunnicliffe, ——, 22.
Turner, Edward, 17; George, 17; James, 4.

WALKER, Henry, 9; John, 15, 18; Richard, 16; Simon, 13; Will., 13, 22.
Walsh, John, 3.
Walworke, Capt., 22; Edward, 15; Nicollas, 13.
Watson, William, 17.
Weate, Richard, 6.
Whalley, William, 19.
Wharmby, Thomas, 15, 16.
Whinart, Raphe, 4.
Whit, Robert, 20.
Whitall, William, 19.
Whitehead, Thomas, 21.
Whithead, William, 13.
Whittell, John, 17.
Whitworth, John, 5, 6; Richard, 22.
Wilkinson, Renold, 4; Robert, 10.
Williams, Ellinor, 6.
Williamson, Alexander, 16; Edward, 1; Laurence, 7; Widow, 5; William, 5, 14, 20.
Wilson, Easther, 23; John, 18.
Wisworth, Edward, 3; John, 3.
Wollen, Raphe, 6.
Wood, Abraham, 16; John, 1; Richard, 6; Roger, 18; Thomas, 10; Widow, 16.
Woollen, Edward, 5.
Worall, Raphe, 9; Thomas, 9.
Wordell, Thomas, 20.
Worrall, Raphe, 15.
Worslay, Abraham, 20; Charles, 23; John, 7; Widow, 20.
Worthington, ffrancis, 11; James, 12, 14; Robert, 2; Roger, 11; Samuel, 2; William, 16.
Wouffenden, John, 19.
Wright, John, 15, 21; Rowland, 19.
Wriglay, John, 20.

YEATS, John, 8.

HYDE PUBLIC
NOV 1909
FREE LIBRARY

The Sixty-fifth Report

(26th of the NEW SERIES)

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting, held by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, Manchester, on Friday, the 13th of November, 1908.

SINCE the last Annual Meeting three volumes have been issued to the members, namely, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL FISHWICK'S *History of the Parish of Lytham*, and Mr. W. O. ROPER'S *Materials for the History of Lancaster*, in two parts, forming the two volumes for the year 1906-7, and the first volume for 1907-8, and the 60th, 61st, and 62nd of the New Series.

COLONEL FISHWICK in the *Parish of Lytham* has completed his important series of histories of the various parishes of the Fylde, comprising Poulton, Bispham, St. Michael's-on-Wyre, Lytham, Kirkham, and Garstang. The chief antiquarian interest of the new volume centres in the fresh details it gives of Lytham Cell or Priory, which was dissolved in 1536. There is also much that is valuable in the records presented of the manorial Lords, in the various Subsidy Rolls, and in the Church History of Lytham. The Society is indebted to the author for bearing the cost of the half-dozen interesting illustrations to the volume.

A sad interest attaches to Mr. ROPER'S *Materials for the History of Lancaster*. Soon after he had arranged for its being sent to press he was stricken with a most serious illness, and although he lived until the publication of the work he was unable to read or revise any of the proofs. That was kindly undertaken by his wife, who in her preface states that it was the great desire of her husband's life to write a history of his much-loved native town of Lancaster.

The work is correctly styled "Materials," as it is not a formal or complete history, but embodies a series of chapters referring to the connection of the county town with such national episodes as the Pilgrimage of Grace, Flodden Field, the Spanish Armada, the Lancashire Witches, the Civil Wars, George Fox and the early Quakers, and the Jacobite Rebellions of 1715 and 1745. These picturesquely-written chapters are followed by records in full detail of Lancaster Castle, Lancaster School, the various Town Charters, the Corporation Insignia and Plate, Boundary Ridings, the Marsh Estate, and the Freemen. Carefully compiled lists are also given of the Mayors, Recorders, Town Clerks, and Bellmen.

The issue of the final volume of Mr. FARRER'S *Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey* has been delayed owing to the great labour of compiling full indexes of names and places. The Council is glad to report that the indexes are now in the printer's hands, and that the volume will be ready in a short time.

Another volume in the press is one of *Miscellanies*, which will include *The Apostolical Life of Father Ambrose Barlow*, edited by Mr. W. E. RHODES, M.A., *The History of the Manor of Broughton*, by Mr. H. T. CROFTON, and *A Manchester Assessment of* 1648, with Introduction by Mr. ERNEST BROXAP, M.A.

The Rev. Canon J. A. ATKINSON (editor of Sir Stephen Glynne's *Notes on Lancashire and Cheshire Churches*) has kindly consented to prepare a volume of *Cheshire Civil War Tracts*, which will form a companion volume to the *Lancashire Civil War Tracts*, issued by the Society sixty-four years ago. Most of these rare tracts have already been transcribed by Canon Atkinson, and the volume may be expected in the course of next year.

The 400th anniversary of the Blackburn Grammar School will be celebrated next year, and it is therefore appropriate that the interesting records of the School should be published. They have been ably transcribed and arranged by Mr. G. A. STOCKS, M.A., the Headmaster, and will form one or more of our forthcoming volumes.

Another work which is ready for the printer is a transcript of the Township Book of Halliwell, Bolton, which has been made by Mr. ARCHIBALD SPARKE, Librarian of the Bolton Public Library.

Subsequent works will be selected from the following :—

Chartulary of Lytham Priory. By Mr. W. Farrer, Lit.D.

Early Documents relating to Manchester.

George More's tract on *Demoniacal Possession in Lancashire*, 1600.

Supplement to *Inventories of Church Goods in Lancashire.* By Mr. F. C. Eeles.

Account Book of Sir N. Shireburn. By Mr. C. T. Boothman.

Byrom Miscellanies. By the President.

Collections relating to Bowdon Church. By the late G. H. Hankinson.

Clitheroe Court Rolls.

New edition of Hollinworth's *Mancuniensis.*

The Council records with regret the death of the following members :—

1. The Rev. Joseph Heaton Stanning, M.A., Vicar of Leigh, who was an active member of the Council from the year 1901, and editor of four volumes of *Royalist Composition Papers*, published by the Record Society.

2. Mr. William Oliver Roper, F.S.A., late Town Clerk of Lancaster, a member of the Council from 1889, author of *Materials for the History of Lancaster Church*, *Materials for the History of Lancaster*, and other valuable works.

3. Sir Thomas Brooke, F.S.A., to whom the Society is deeply indebted for the loan of his *MS. Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey*, which has been edited by Mr. Farrer. It is understood that the original MS. has been bequeathed to the British Museum.

4. Mr. H. S. Threlfall, of Southport.

5. Mr. Thomas W. Lloyd, of Cowesby Hall, Northallerton.

6. Mr. Robert Anderton Naylor, of Thelwall.

7. Mr. R. B. M. Lingard-Monk, of Fulshaw Hall.

8. Mr. Ralph Assheton, of Downham Hall.

9. Colonel H. B. H. Blundell.

10. Mrs. Rylands, of Longford Hall.

11. The Duke of Devonshire.

12. The Earl of Derby.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 07829 675 2

FLARE
31262078296752